



Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
1930ES, 2030ES
2630ES, 2646ES
& 3246ES

SN 0200135154 TO
SN 0200152825 &
SN 1200004293 TO
SN 1200008481

3121247

February 1, 2018

ANSI

CE



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

NOTES:

NOTE: The ES Scissor Lifts are manufactured by JLG Industries in the following countries: USA, Belgium or China. Refer to the Serial Number Tag to identify the country of manufacture. The country of manufacture may be determined by the Serial Number.
ES Scissors manufactured in the USA will have a serial number prefix of 02 (i.e. 02XXXXXXXX), ES Scissors manufactured in Belgium will have a prefix of 12 (i.e. 12XXXXXXXX) and ES Scissors manufactured in the China will have a serial number prefix of B2 (i.e. B2XXXXXXXX).

NOTE: 1930ES, 2030ES, 2630ES, 2646ES & 3246ES Global Illustrated Parts Manual P/N 3121167 has been replaced by multiple manuals. Review machine SN and use the Global Illustrated Parts Manual for the correct serial number range:

USA Built Machines Prior to SN 0200135154 - Use manual p/n 3121246.

USA Built Machines SN 0200135154 through SN 0200152825 - Use manual p/n 3121247.

USA Built Machines SN 0200152825 through SN 0200198014 - Use manual p/n 3121248.

USA Built Machines SN 0200198014 through SN 0200239380 - Use manual p/n 3121275.

USA Built Machines SN 0200239381 to Present - Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

Belgium Built Machines Prior to SN 1200004293 - Use manual p/n 3121246.

Belgium Built Machines SN 1200004293 through SN 1200008481 - Use manual p/n 3121247.

Belgium Built Machines SN 1200008481 to Present - Use manual p/n 3121248.

China Built Machines SN B200000100 through SN B200020295 - Use manual p/n 3121275.

China Built Machines SN B200020296 to Present - Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

Mexico Built Machines SN M200000100 to Present - Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

MANUAL REVISION LOG:

May 31, 2008 - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 0010588 Revision 68)

August 1, 2008 - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 0010588 Revision 69)

March 1, 2009 - Revised Manual

November 15, 2009 - Revised Manual

December 16, 2009 - Revised Manual

March 1, 2010 - Revised Manual

November 1, 2010 - Revised Manual

April 11, 2011 - Revised Manual

July 22, 2011 - Revised Manual

October 7, 2011 - Revised Manual

January 10, 2012 - Revised Manual

REVISION LOG

June 20, 2012 - Revised Manual

August 23, 2012 - Revised Manual

January 10, 2013 - Revised Manual

April 15, 2013 - Revised Manual

July 10, 2013 - Revised Manual

October 9, 2013 - Revised Manual

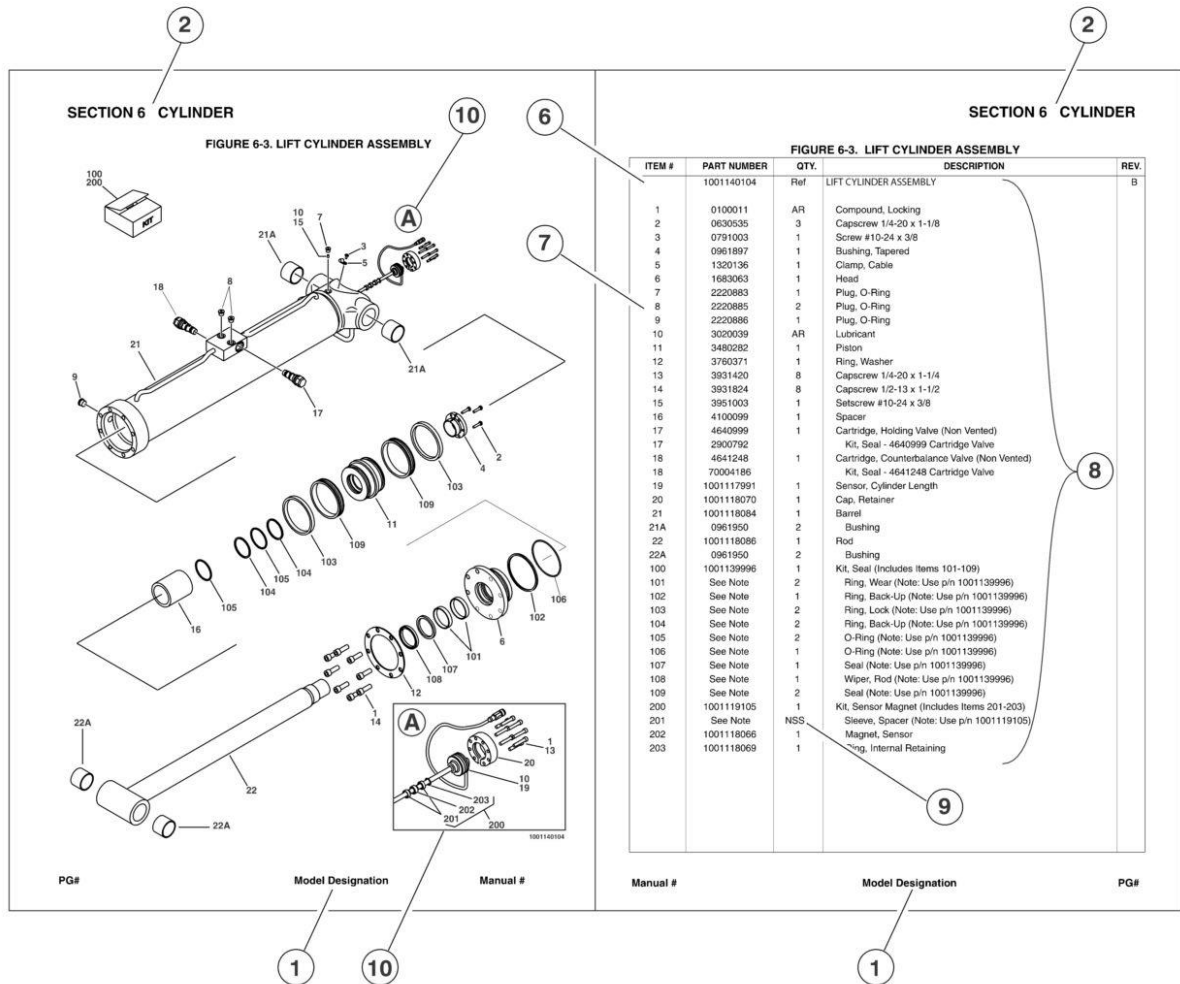
November 4, 2014 - Revised Manual

September 15, 2015 - Revised Manual

March 31, 2016 - Revised Manual

February 1, 2018 - Revised Manual

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABB REVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
cm..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT(ft)..... Feet
GA(Ga)..... Gauge
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
in..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram
L..... Liter
LB..... Pounds

LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm)..... Milimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
P/N..... Part Number
qt..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	9
FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	10
FIGURE 1-2. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	14
FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	18
FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS	22
FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES).....	26
FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)	30
FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END)	34
FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (DELTA-Q CHARGER).....	38
FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES)	42
FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION	44
SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS.....	47
FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION	48
FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION	52
FIGURE 2-3. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)	54
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS.....	57
FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881).....	58
FIGURE 3-2. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481).....	60
FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2030ES)	62
FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2630ES)	64
FIGURE 3-5. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264).....	68
FIGURE 3-6. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481).....	72
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM.....	77
FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION	78
FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881).....	82
FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481).....	86
FIGURE 4-4. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881).....	90
FIGURE 4-5. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481).....	94
FIGURE 4-6. RAIL INSTALLATION (2030ES,2630ES).....	96
FIGURE 4-7. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151584, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264).....	100

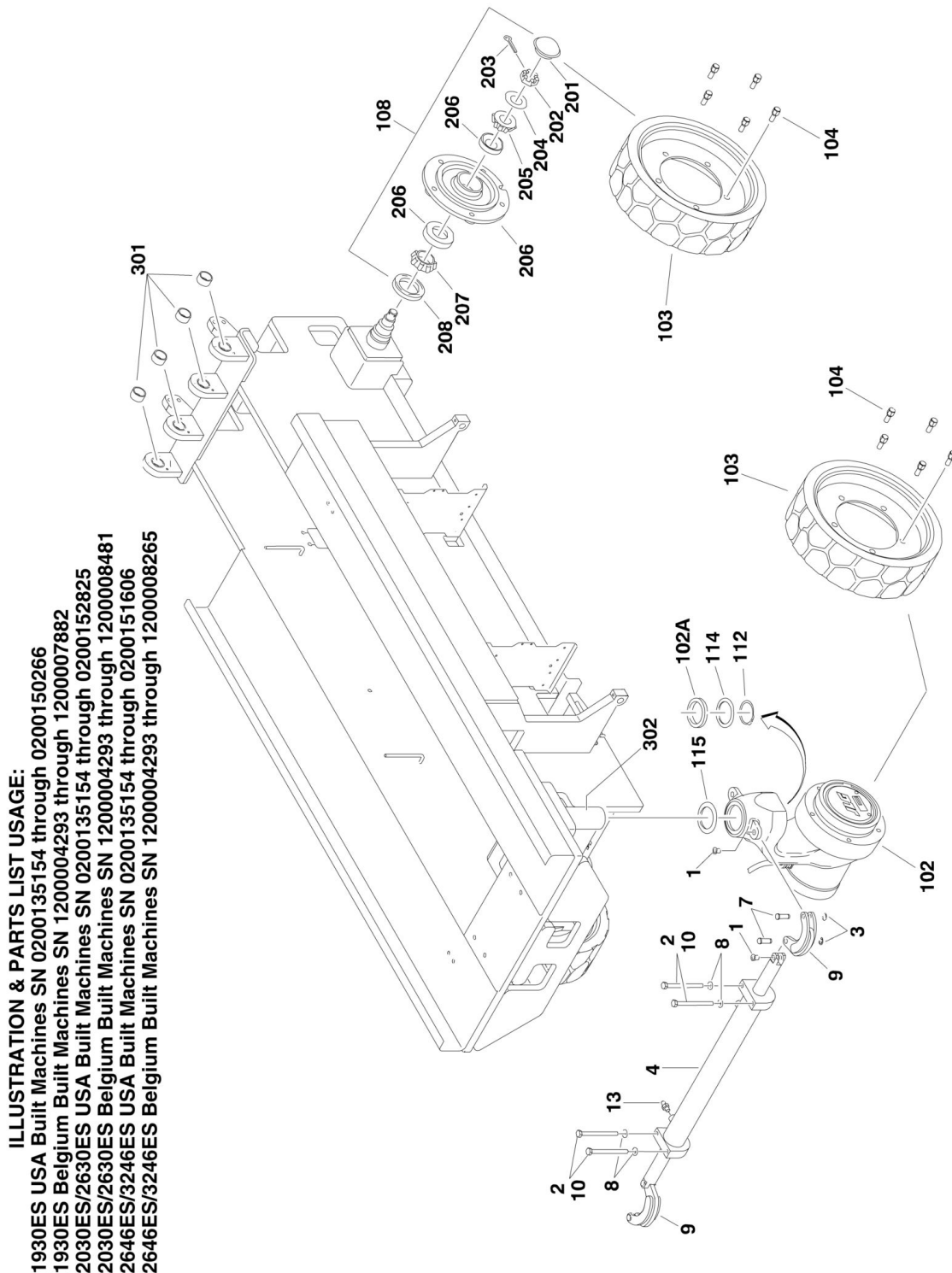
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-8. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151585 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	104
FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION.....	108
FIGURE 4-10. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)	112
FIGURE 4-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)	114
FIGURE 4-12. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION	116
FIGURE 4-13. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	118
FIGURE 4-14. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)	120
FIGURE 4-15. PANEL INSTALLATIONS	124
FIGURE 4-16. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION	128
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER.....	131
FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	132
FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481).....	138
FIGURE 5-3. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	144
SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC	147
FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	148
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL.....	151
FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	152
FIGURE 7-2. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	154
FIGURE 7-3. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	156
FIGURE 7-4. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481).....	166
SECTION 8 - DECALS	179
FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC).....	180
FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	186
FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS).....	194
SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	199
FIGURE 9-1. MODEL ES STANDARD PARTS	200
FIGURE 9-2. MODEL ES VARIABLE PARTS	202
FIGURE 9-3. MODEL ES MAINTENANCE KITS	204
SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS	205
FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST	206
PART NUMBER INDEX.....	211

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)

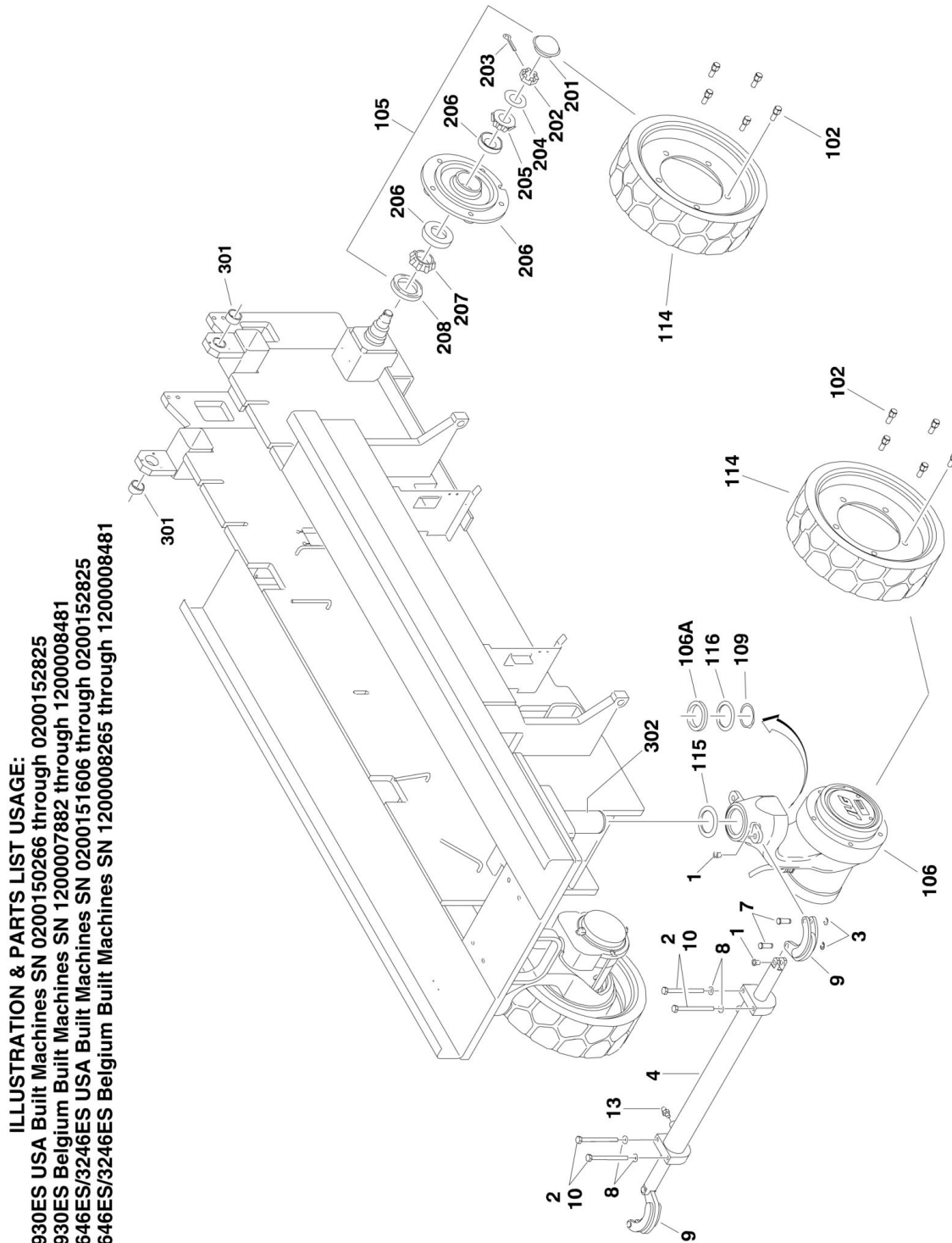
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150266)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007882)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	
		Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	
	0272371	Ref	Steering Installation (1930ES)	F
	0273227	Ref	Steering Installation (2030ES,2630ES)	C
	0272372	Ref	Steering Installation USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	G
	0274546	Ref	Steering Installation USA Built Machines. (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200151606)	B
	0272372	Ref	Steering Installation Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	G
	0274546	Ref	Steering Installation Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008265)	B
1	0440259	2	Bearing, Flanged	
2		Ref	Bolt M10 Options:	
2	0701016	4	40mm Length	
2	0701020	4	60mm Length	
3	1380153	4	E-Clip	
4		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
4	1684237	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
4		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (2646ES,3246ES)	
4	1684263	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	
4	1684456	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200137094 through 0200151606)	
4	1684263	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	
4	1684456	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004608 through 1200008265)	
7	3423037	4	Pin, Clevis	
8	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
9	4846757	2	Lug, Steer	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight	
		Ref	DRIVE INSTALLATION	
	0272710	Ref	Drive Installation (1930ES)	O
	0274224	Ref	Drive Installation (UL SPEC) (1930ES)	F
	0272711	Ref	Drive Installation (2030ES,2630ES)	O
	0274225	Ref	Drive Installation (UL SPEC) (2030ES,2630ES)	F

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273008	Ref	Drive Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	P
	0274226	Ref	Drive Installation (UL SPEC) (2646ES,3246ES)	F
102		Ref	Wheel Drive Assembly Options:	
102	3160306	NLA	Wheel Drive Assembly (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 2915236) (1930ES)	
102	3160307	NLA	Wheel Drive Assembly (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001100975) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
102A	3577112	2	Plate, Spacer (Used only on Machines with Kit P/N 2915236 installed)	
103		Ref	Tire and Wheel Assembly Options:	
		Ref	Note: Must replace Tire and Wheel Assemblies in pairs per axle.	
103	4520326	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use Kit p/n 2915012) (1930ES)	
103	4520565	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use Kit p/n 2915012) (1930ES)	
103	4520327	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use Kit p/n 2915013) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
103	4520676	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use Kit p/n 2915013) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
104	0630580	20	Bolt, Wheel	
108	2780266	2	Hub Assembly (See Items 201-208 for Breakdown)	
112	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining	
114	4740523	4	Washer, Spindle Retaining	
115	4740524	2	Thrustwasher M60	
	2780266	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Qtys shown for 1 Assembly. Two Assemblies required per machine.	
201	1001102354	1	Cap, Dust (was p/n 7012524)	
202	3300423	1	Nut, Slotted (was p/n 7010641)	
203	3450406	1	Pin, Cotter 2in x 3/16in (was p/n 7010642)	
204	4740468	1	Washer (was p/n 7019697)	
205	1001102351	1	Bearing, Cone - Outer (was p/n 7026185)	
206	See Note	NSS	Hub (Note: Purchase Complete Hub p/n 2780266)	
207	1001102353	1	Bearing, Cone - Inner (was p/n 7026183)	
208	1001102349	1	Seal (was p/n 7026184)	
		Ref	FRAME WELDMENT	
301		Ref	Bushing Options:	
301	0440264	2	Bushing (1930ES)	
301	0440265	4	Bushing (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
302		Ref	Kingpin Rework Instruction Options (Provides rework procedure for damaged kingpins)	
302	3128601	AR	Kingpin Rework Instruction (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
302	3128703	AR	Kingpin Rework Instruction (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)
(1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN
0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606
through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)**



SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)
(1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN
0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606
through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)**

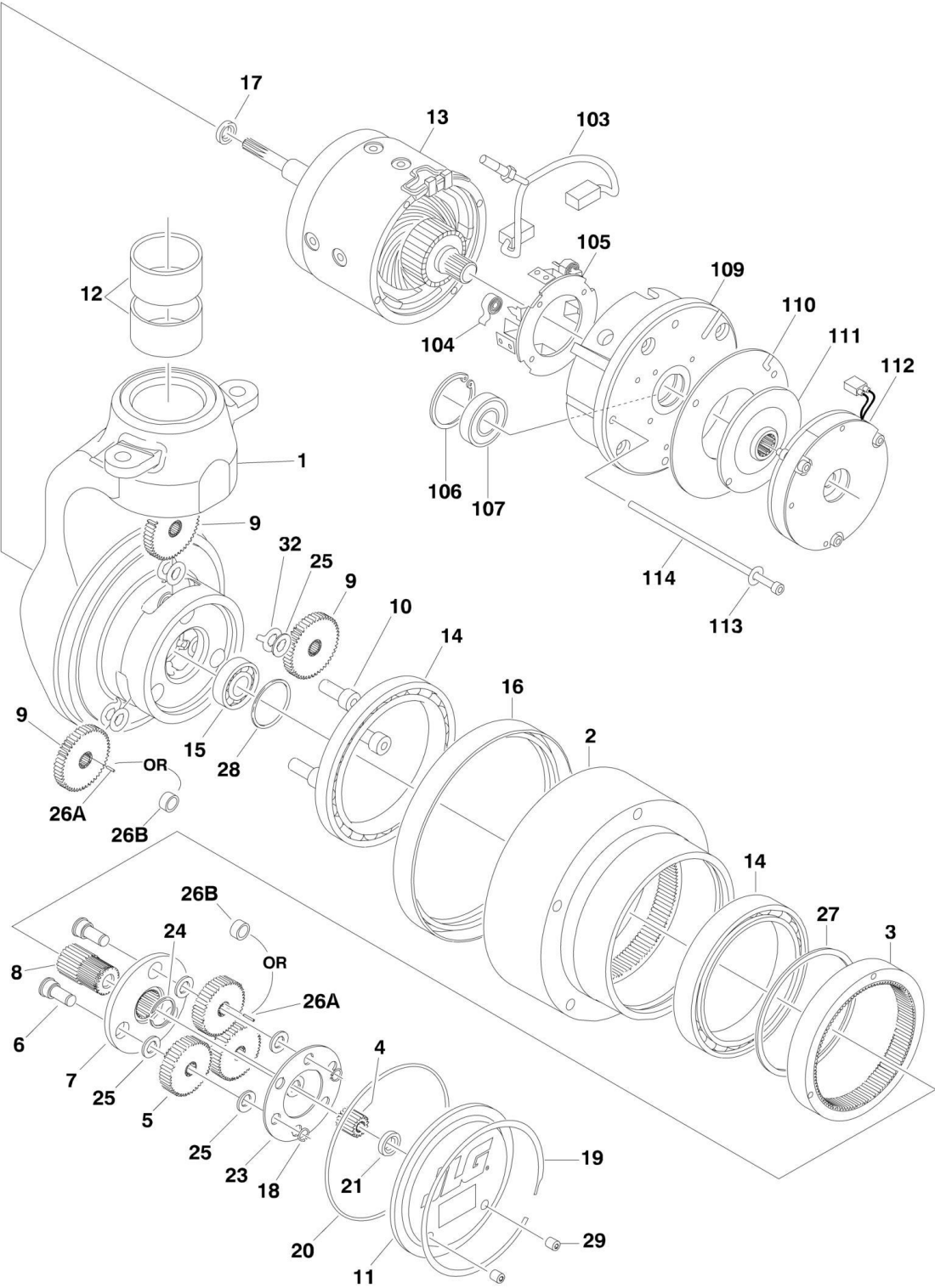
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	
	0272371	Ref	Steering Installation (1930ES)	F
	0274546	Ref	Steering Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	B
1	0440259	2	Bearing, Flanged	
2		Ref	Bolt M10 Options:	
2	0701016	4	40mm Length	
2	0701020	4	60mm Length	
3	1380153	4	E-Clip	
4		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
4	1684237	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (1930ES)	
4	1684456	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (2646ES,3246ES)	
7	3423037	4	Pin, Clevis	
8	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
9	4846757	2	Lug, Steer	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight	
		Ref	DRIVE INSTALLATION	
	0275185	Ref	Drive Installation (1930ES)	B
	0275188	Ref	Drive Installation (UL SPEC) (1930ES)	B
	0275187	Ref	Drive Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	A
	0275190	Ref	Drive Installation (UL SPEC) (2646ES,3246ES)	A
102	0630580	20	Bolt, Wheel	
105	2780266	2	Hub Assembly (See Items 201-208 for Breakdown)	
106		Ref	Wheel Drive Assembly Options (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
106	3160306	NLA	Wheel Drive Assembly (Use p/n 2915236) (1930ES)	
106	3160307	NLA	Wheel Drive Assembly (Use p/n 1001100975) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106A	3577112	2	Plate, Spacer (Used only on Machines with Kit p/n 2915236 installed)	
109	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining	
114		Ref	Tire and Wheel Assembly Options:	
114	4520326	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use p/n 2915012) (1930ES)	
114	4520565	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use p/n 2915012) (1930ES)	
114	4520327	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use p/n 2915013) (2646ES,3246ES)	
114	4520676	NLA	Tire and Wheel Assembly (Use p/n 2915013) (2646ES,3246ES)	
115	4740524	2	Thrustwasher M60	
116	4740564	2	Washer, Spindle Retaining	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

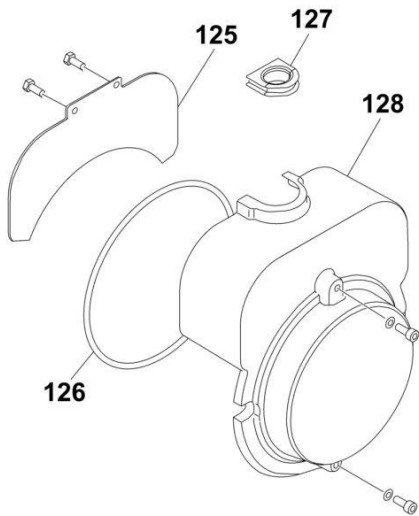
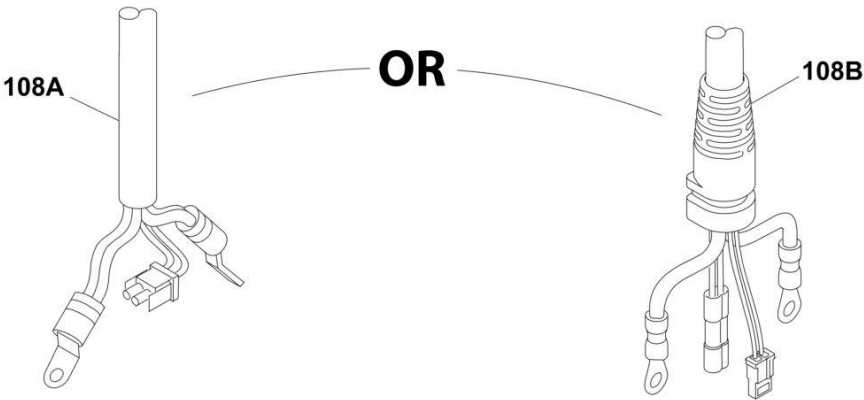
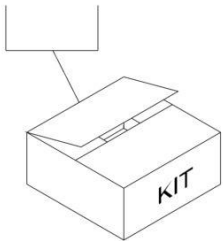
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780266	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Qtys shown for 1 Assembly. Two Assemblies required per machine.	
201	7012524	1	Cap, Dust	
202	7010641	1	Nut, Slotted	
203	7010642	1	Pin, Cotter 2in x 3/16in	
204	7019697	1	Washer	
205	7026185	1	Bearing, Cone - Outer	
206	See Note	NSS	Hub (Note: Purchase Complete Hub p/n 2780266)	
207	7026183	1	Bearing, Cone - Inner	
208	7026184	1	Seal	
		Ref	FRAME WELDMENTS	
301		Ref	Bushing Options:	
301	0440264	2	Bushing (1930ES)	
301	0440265	2	Bushing (2646ES,3246ES)	
302		Ref	Kingpin Rework Instruction Options (Provides rework procedure for damaged kingpins)	
302	3128601	AR	Kingpin Rework Instruction (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
302	3128703	AR	Kingpin Rework Instruction (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

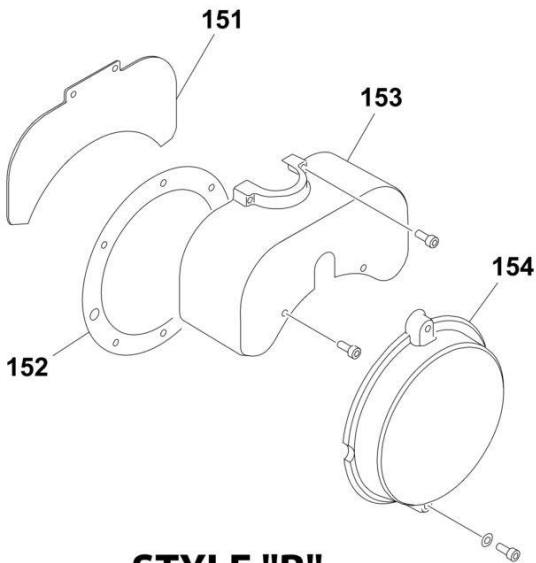
FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



- | | |
|------|------|
| 201 | 206 |
| 202 | 207 |
| 203 | 208 |
| 204 | 209 |
| 205A | 210A |
| 205B | 210B |
| 205C | 211A |
| 205D | 211B |



STYLE "A"



STYLE "B"

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

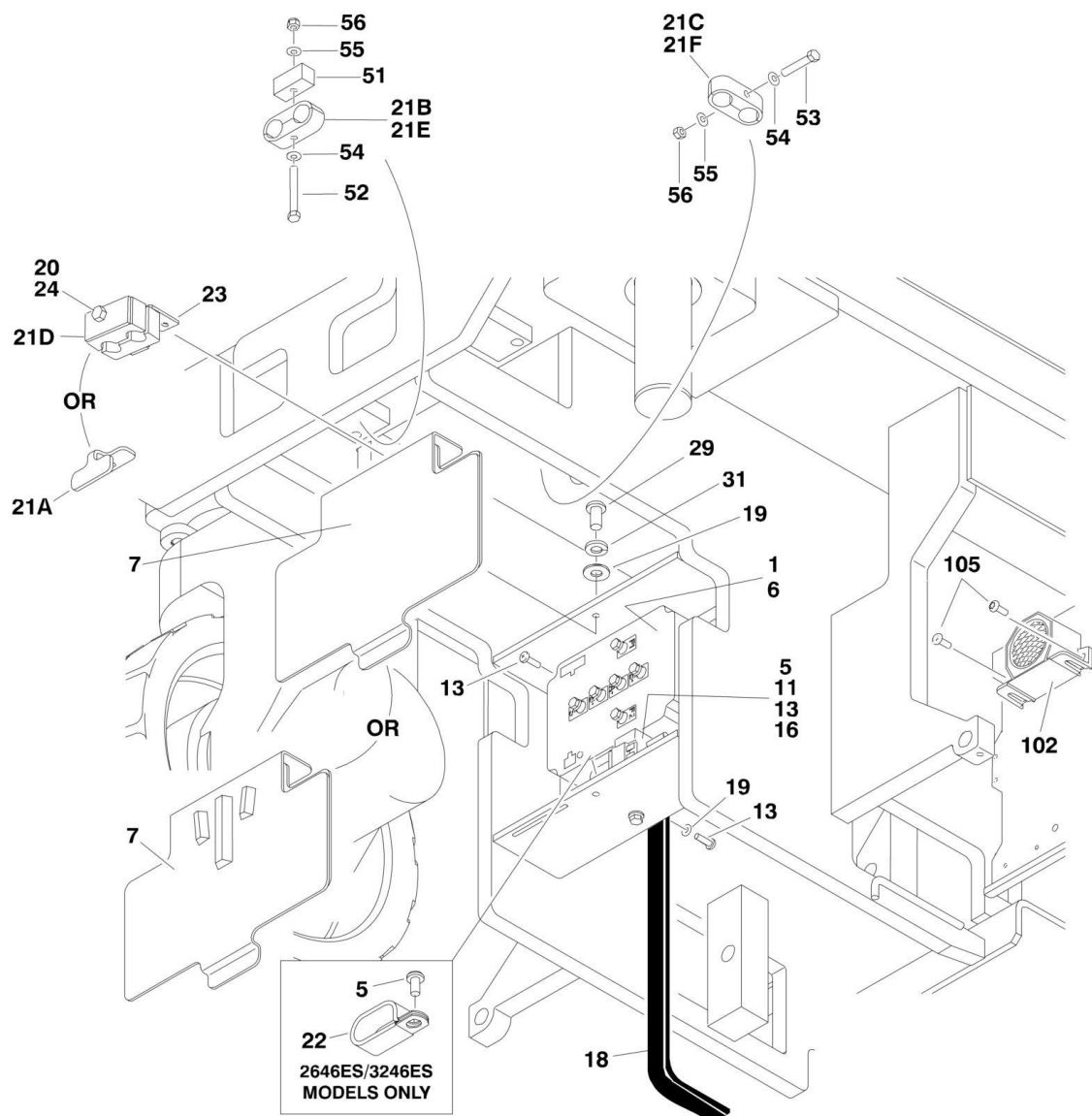
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (ADVANCED)	
	3160306	Ref	Wheel Drive Assembly (1930ES)	E
	3160307	Ref	Wheel Drive Assembly (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	E
		Ref	Note: Due to service updates, drive motors may use any of the various parts listed below. Visual identification will be required.	
		Ref	Hub Assembly	
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	See Note	NSS	Hub (Note: Use Item 206)	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Input (Note: Use Item 204)	
4	See Note	NSS	Gear, Input Sun (Note: Use Item 203)	
5	See Note	NSS	Gear, Input Planet (Note: Use Item 203)	
6	See Note	NSS	Pin, Planet Gear (Note: Use Item 203)	
7	See Note	NSS	Carrier (Note: Use Item 203)	
8	See Note	NSS	Gear, Output Sun (Note: Use Item 203)	
9	See Note	NSS	Gear, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)	
11	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 201)	
12	7024757	1	Bushing Kit, Kingpin (Includes 2 Bushings)	
13	See Note	NSS	Motor, Electric (Note: Use Item 205A, 205B, 205C or 205D)	
14	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Main (Note: Use Item 202, 204, 206 or 207)	
15	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 207)	
16	70001739	1	Seal, Lip	
17	7024786	1	Seal, Lip	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201)	
20	70000191	1	O-Ring	
21	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 201)	
23	See Note	NSS	Plate, Thrust (Note: Use Item 203)	
24	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)	
25	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)	
26	See Note	NSS	Bearing/Bushing Options: (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)	
26A	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 203)	
26B	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Use Item 203)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 204, 206 or 207)	
28	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 207)	
29	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 201)	
32	See Note	NSS	Washer, Tanged (Note: Use Item 207)	
		Ref	Brake and Motor Components	
103	See Note	NSS	Brush and Terminal Assembly (Note: Use Item 208)	
104	70000790	2	Spring, Brush	
105	70000791	1	Box, Brush	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 208)	
107	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 208)	
108		Ref	Harness, Electrical Cable Options:	
108A	1001099628	1	Harness, Electrical Cable (was p/n 7024770) (1930ES)	
108A	1001099676	1	Harness, Electrical Cable (was p/n 7024770 & 7024775) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
108B	1001091502	1	Harness, Electrical Cable (1930ES)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108B	1001091843	NLA	Harness, Electrical Cable (Use p/n 1001134012) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
109	70000792	1	Commutator	
110	See Note	NSS	Disc, Reaction (Note: Use Item 209)	
111	7024785	1	Disc, Friction	
112	See Note	NSS	Brake Assembly (Note: Use Item 209)	
113	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher (Note: Use Item 210A or 210B)	
114	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 210A or 210B)	
		Ref	Style "A" Brake Cover	
125	See Note	NSS	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)	
126	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 210A, 210B, 211A or 211B)	
127	70000383	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
128	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)	
		Ref	Style "B" Brake Cover	
151	See Note	NSS	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)	
152	70001949	1	Gasket, Cover	
153	See Note	NSS	Cover, Top (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)	
154	See Note	NSS	Cover, End (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)	
		Ref	Kit Options	
201	7024747	1	Cover Kit (Includes Items 11, 19, 20, 21 & 29)	
202	7024748	1	Main Seal Kit (Includes Qty 1 of Items 14, 16 & 20)	
203	7024749	1	Input Carrier Kit (Includes Items 4-8, 18, 20 & 23-26)	
204	7024758	1	Input Ring Kit (Includes Items 3, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
205		Ref	Motor Kit Options (Includes Items 13, 17, 103-114 & 151-154)	
205		Ref	Motors with Item #108A Style Electrical Cable	
205A	1001100819	1	Motors with Item #108A Style Electrical Cable (was p/n 7024774) (1930ES)	
205B	1001100820	1	Motors with Item #108A Style Electrical Cable (was p/n 7024777) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
205		Ref	Motors with Item #108B Style Electrical Cable	
205C	70001263	1	Motors with Item #108B Style Electrical Cable (1930ES)	
205D	70001345	1	Motors with Item #108B Style Electrical Cable (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
206	7024756	1	Hub Kit (Includes Items 2, 16, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
207	7024750	1	Output Planet Kit (Includes Items 9, 10, 15, 20, 25-28, 32 & Qty 1 of Item 14)	
208	7024771	1	Motor Brush and Bearing Kit (Includes Items 103, 106 & 107)	
209	7024772	1	Brake Kit (Includes Items 110, 111 & 112)	
210		Ref	Motor Hardware Kit (Includes 113 & 114)	
210A	7024773	1	Motor Hardware Kit (1930ES)	
210B	7024776	1	Motor Hardware Kit (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
211		Ref	Brake Cover Kit Options:	
211A	7024787	1	Style "A" (Includes Items 125-128)	
211B	70001265	1	Style "B" (Includes Items 151-154)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS

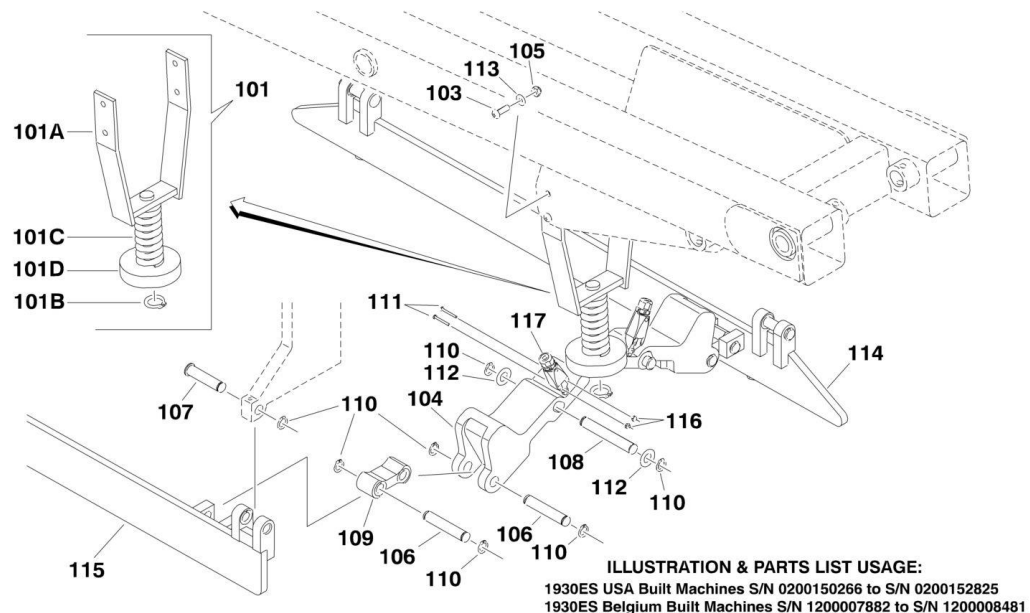
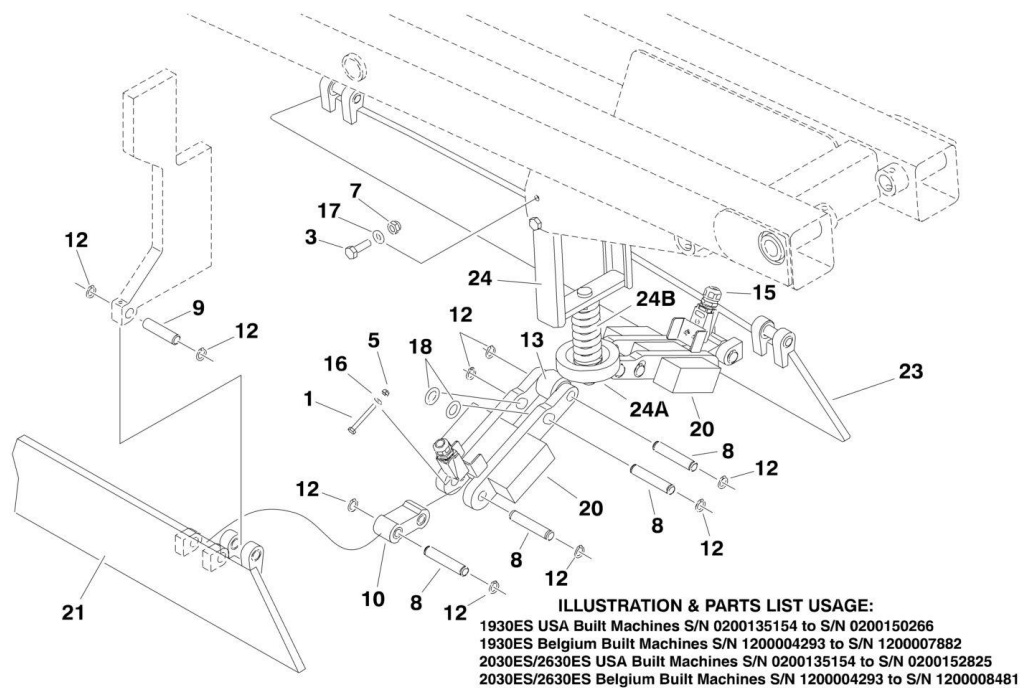
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	CONTROLLER INSTALLATION	
		Ref	Controller Installation:	
	0272710	Ref	USA Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	O
	0275185	Ref	USA Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	B
	0272710	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	O
	0275185	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
	0274224	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	F
	0275188	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	B
	0274224	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	F
	0275188	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
	0272711	Ref	All except UL Spec (2030ES,2630ES)	O
	0274225	Ref	UL Spec (2030ES,2630ES)	F
	0273008	Ref	USA Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	P
	0275187	Ref	USA Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	A
	0273008	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	P
	0275187	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (All except UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	A
	0274226	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	F
	0275190	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	A
	0274226	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	F
	0275190	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	A
1	0100083	AR	Grease, Heat Transfer	
5	4191706	AR	Bolt M6 x 12mm	
6	1600346	1	Module, Control	
7		Ref	Cover Options:	
7	1671132	1	Cover (All except UL Spec) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
7	1671181	1	Cover (UL Spec) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
7	1671133	1	Cover (All except UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	
7	1671182	1	Cover (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	
11		Ref	Relay Options:	
11		Ref	All except UL Spec	
11	3740146	NLA	USA Built Machines (Use p/n 2915064) (SN 0200135154 through 0200138062)	
11	3740146	NLA	Belgium Built Machines (Use p/n 2915064) (SN 1200004293 through 120004865)	
11	0903098	1	Mounting Bracket Used on 3740146	
11	3740150	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200138063 through 0200152825)	
11	3740150	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004866 through 1200008481)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
11	3740146	1	UL Spec	
11	0903098	1	Mounting Bracket	
		Ref	Note: Relay p/n 3740146 Albright or Curtis brand has 4 terminals and no lead wires. Relay p/n 3740150 is Trombetta brand has 2 terminals and 1 lead wire.	
13	4191708	AR	Bolt M6 x 20mm	
16	4811700	AR	Flatwasher M6	
18	4240147	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
19	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Wide	
20	0700819	1	Bolt M8 x 55mm (UL Spec Only)	
21		Ref	Clamp, Cable Options:	
		Ref	Note: Due to service updates, cable clamps may be any of the various designs listed below. Visual identification will be required.	
21		Ref	Non-UL Spec	
21A	3574714	1	Clamp (Available on All Models)	
21B	1001091492	1	Clamp (Used as part of Service Update) (1930ES)	
21C	1001094301	2	Clamp (Used as part of Service Update) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
21		Ref	UL Spec	
21D	1320162	1	Clamp (Available on All Models)	
21E	1001091492	1	Clamp (Used as part of Service Update) (1930ES)	
21F	1001094301	2	Clamp (Used as part of Service Update) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
22	1321283	1	Clamp, Hose (2646ES,3246ES)	
23	4340751	1	Mount, Cable Clamp (UL Spec Only)	
24	4811900	1	Flatwasher M8 (UL Spec Only)	
29	4191709	1	Bolt M6 x 25mm	
31	4831700	1	Lockwasher M6	
		Ref	Items 51 - 56 may be used on machines with service update kits.	
51	1001094124	1	Block, Spacer (1930ES)	
52	0700624	1	Bolt M6 x 80mm	
53	0700619	2	Bolt M6 x 55mm	
54	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Wide	
55	4811700	AR	Flatwasher M6	
56	3290606	AR	Locknut M6	
		Ref	ALARM INSTALLATIONS	
	0272810	Ref	ANSI Spec	F
	0273443	Ref	Australian Spec	B
	0272811	Ref	CE Spec	D
	0272722	Ref	Descent Alarm	A
	0272913	Ref	Motion Alarm	A
102	0140043	1	Alarm	
105	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12mm	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)

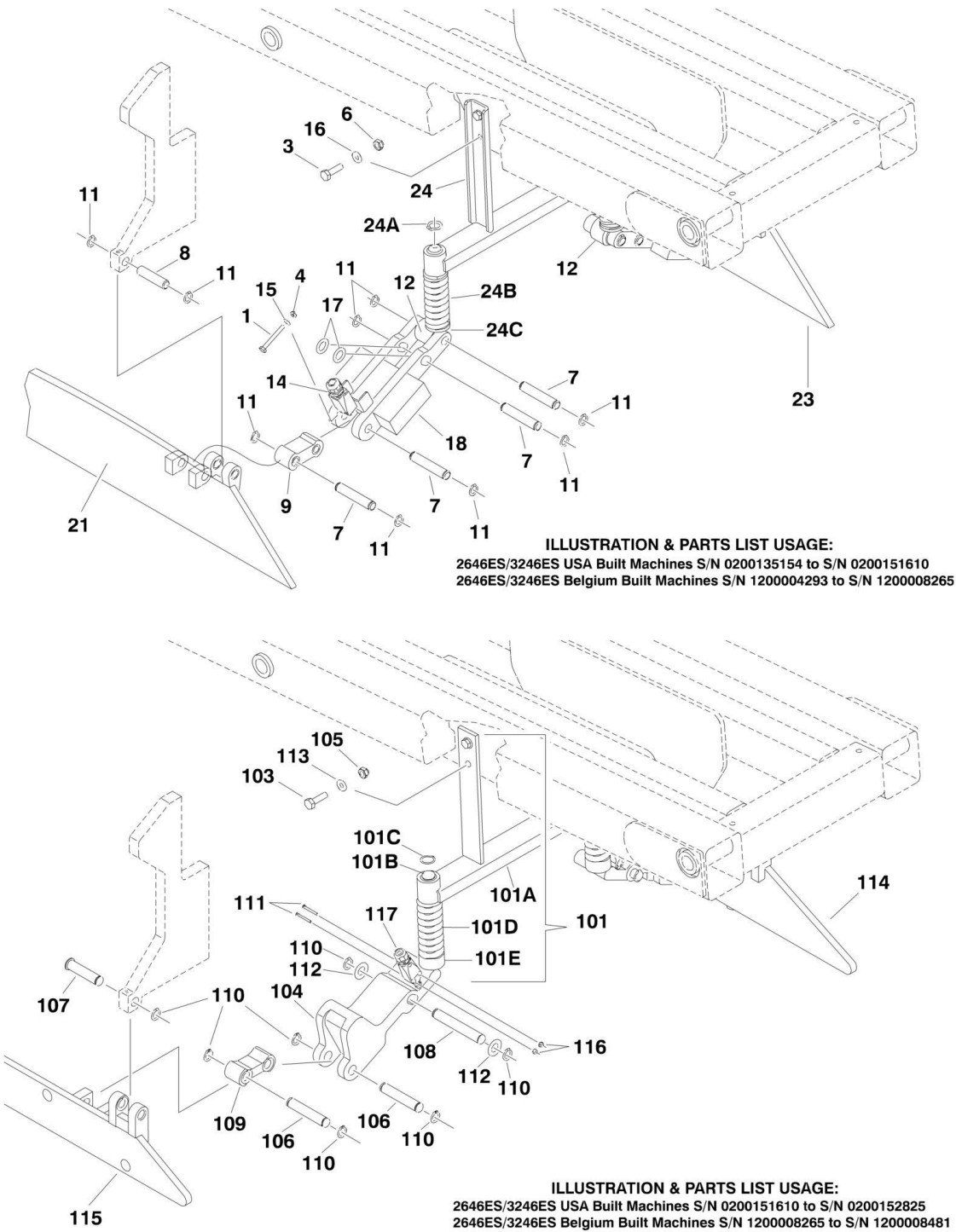
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION	
	0272757	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	K
	0272757	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	K
	0272758	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (USA Built Machines) (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825)	K
	0272758	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (Belgium Built Machines) (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008441)	K
1	4010415	4	Screw M4 x 35mm	
3	0701014	4	Screw M10 x 30mm	
5	3290405	4	Locknut M4	
7	3291005	6	Locknut M10	
8	3423045	8	Pin	
9	3423046	NLA	Pin (Use p/n 3423189)	
10	3574176	2	Link	
10	0440263	4	Bushing	
12	3760348	20	Ring, Retaining	
13	3860108	2	Roller	
15	4360536	NLA	Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)	
15	4360607	NLA	Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)	
16	4750800	8	Flatwasher (Wide)	
17	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
18	4740086	8	Thrustwasher	
20	4846774	2	Link	
21		Ref	Support (Right) Options:	
21	4846775	1	Support (Right) (1930ES)	
21	4846816	1	Support (Right) (2030ES,2630ES)	
21	0440263	4	Bushing	
23		Ref	Support (Left) Options:	
23	4846861	1	Support (Left) (1930ES)	
23	4846863	1	Support (Left) (2030ES,2630ES)	
23	0440263	4	Bushing	
24	0060083	1	Actuator Assembly	A
24	4846773	1	Actuator	
24A	1440333	1	Collar, Actuator	
24A	3760115	1	Ring, Retaining	
24B	4160202	1	Spring	
	0275092	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	C
	0275092	Ref	Pothole Protection Installation (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	C
101	0060090	NSS	Actuator Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Pieces)	A
101A	0060091	1	Actuator Weldment	
101B	3760115	1	Ring, Retaining	
101C	4160202	1	Spring	
101D	4220287	1	Pad	
103	3900351	4	Screw, Button Head M10 x 30mm	
104	3010158	2	Link	
105	3291005	4	Locknut M10	
106	3423045	4	Pin	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
107	3423189	4	Pin	
108	3423267	2	Pin	
109	3574176	2	Link	
109	0440263	4	Bushing	
110	3760348	16	Ring, Retaining	
111	4010415	4	Screw M4 x 35mm	
112	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
113	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
114	4846775	1	Bar, Pothole Support (Right)	
114	0440263	4	Bushing	
115	4846861	1	Bar, Pothole Support (Left)	
115	0440263	4	Bushing	
116	3290405	4	Locknut M4	
117	See Note	2	Switch, Limit (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)

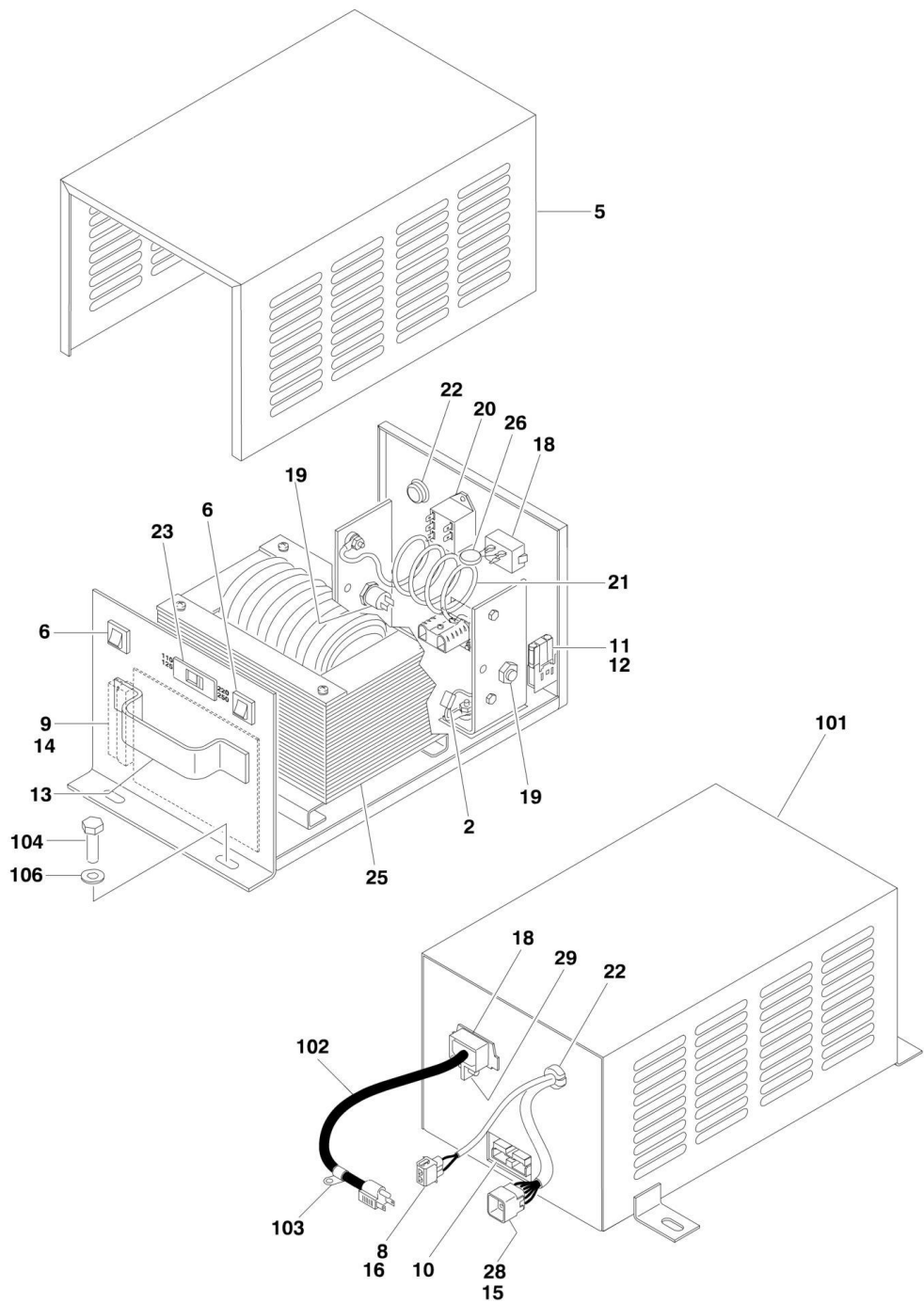
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION	
	0272759	Ref	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	J
	0272759	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	J
1	4010415	4	Screw M4 x 35mm	
3	0701015	4	Screw M10 x 35mm	
4	3290405	4	Locknut M4	
6	3291005	6	Locknut M10	
7	3423045	8	Pin	
8	3423046	NLA	Pin (Use p/n 3423189)	
9	3574176	2	Link	
9	0440263	4	Bushing	
11	3760348	20	Ring, Retaining	
12	3860108	2	Roller	
14	4360536	NLA	Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)	
14	4360607	NLA	Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)	
15	4750800	8	Flatwasher (Wide)	
16	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
17	4740086	8	Thrustwasher	
18	4846774	2	Link	
21	4846811	1	Support (Right)	
21	0440263	4	Bushing	
23	4846862	1	Support (Left)	
23	0440263	4	Bushing	
24	0060082	1	Actuator Assembly	A
24	4846810	1	Actuator	
24	0962292	4	Bushing	
24A	3760115	2	Ring, Retaining	
24B	4160202	2	Spring	
24C	4846788	2	Plunger	
	0275094	Ref	USA Built Machines (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	C
	0275094	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	C
101	0060092	NSS	Actuator Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	B
101A	0060093	1	Actuator	
101B	0962292	4	Bushing	
101B	3423289	2	Pin	
101C	3760115	2	Ring, Retaining	
101D	4160202	2	Spring	
101E	4220293	2	Pad	
103	0701015	4	Screw M10 x 35mm	
104	3010158	2	Link	
105	3291005	4	Locknut M10	
106	3423045	4	Pin	
107	3423189	4	Pin	
108	3423267	2	Pin	
109	3574176	2	Link	
109	0440263	4	Bushing	
110	3760348	16	Ring, Retaining	
111	4010415	4	Screw M4 x 35mm	
112	4740086	4	Thrustwasher	
113	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
114	4846811	1	Bar, Pothole Support (Right)	
114	0440263	4	Bushing	
115	4846862	1	Bar, Pothole Support (Left)	
115	0440263	4	Bushing	
116	3290405	4	Locknut M4	
117	See Note	2	Switch, Limit (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END)

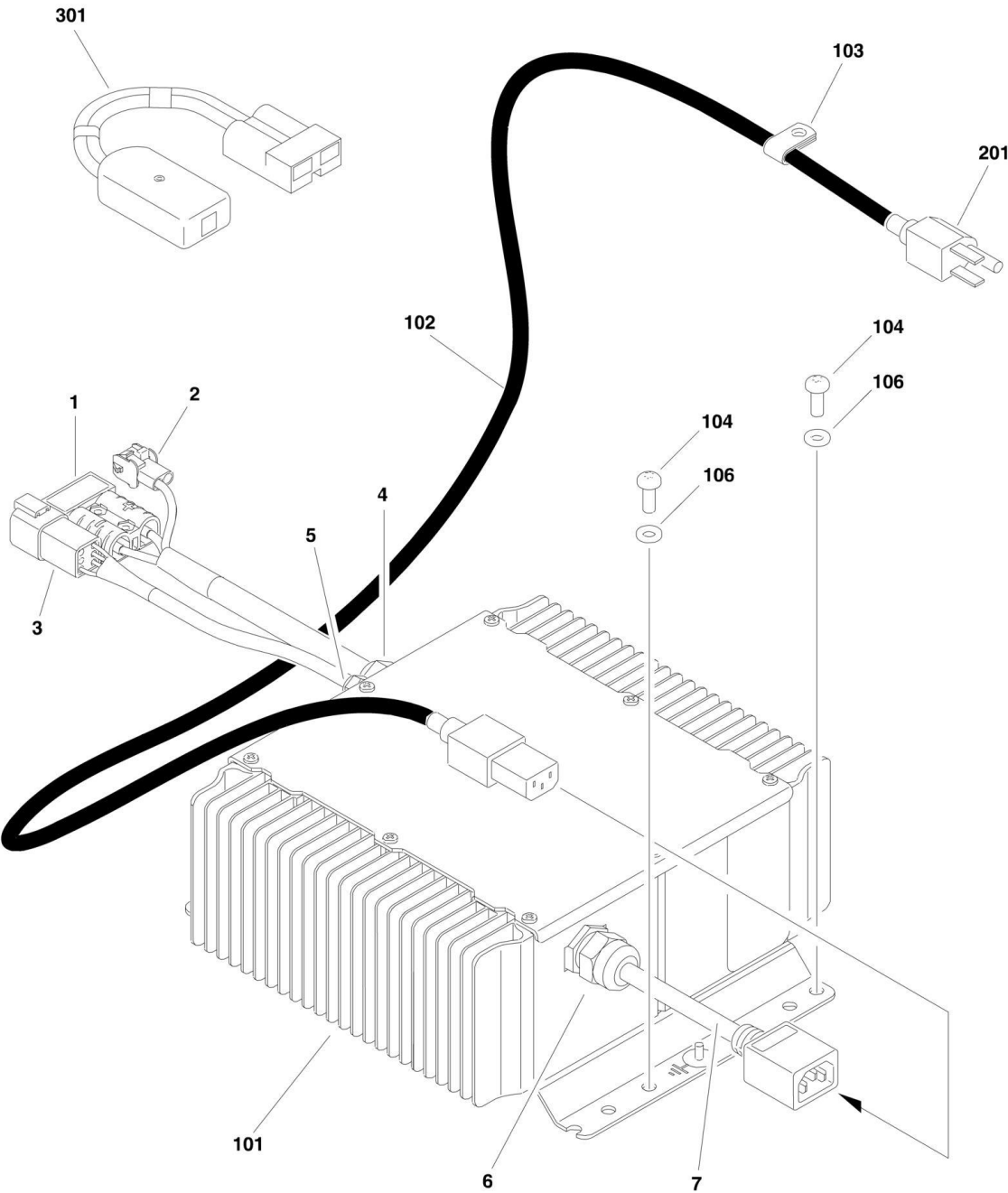
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY	
	0400220	Ref	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	B
	0400221	Ref	Japanese Specs Only	B
2	7018577	2	Capacitor	
5		Ref	Case Cover, Replacement Options:	
5	7022951	1	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	
5	7022958	1	Japanese Specs Only	
6		Ref	Circuit Breaker, AC Options:	
6	7018514	2	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	
6	7018597	1	Japanese Specs Only	
8	4460227	1	Receptacle, Female -2 Position (was p/n 7011621)	
8	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
9	7022952	1	Control Card, 2500	
10	7022953	1	Cord, DC	
11	7022942	1	Fuse Assembly	
12	7018570	1	Fuse	
13	See Note	NSS	Handle (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	7022954	1	Harness	
15	7022955	1	Harness	
16	7022956	1	Interlock Assembly (Includes Item 3)	
18	7022957	1	Plug, Inlet	
19	7020673	1	Rectifier	
20	7018564	1	Relay	
21	7020674	1	Shunt Assembly	
22		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
22	7022947	1	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	
22	7011528	1	Japanese Specs Only	
23	7018586	1	Switch, Slide	
25		Ref	Transformer Options:	
25	7022948	1	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	
25	7022959	1	Japanese Specs Only	
26		Ref	Varistor Assembly Options:	
26	7018589	1	All Specs Except Japanese Spec	
26	7020603	1	Japanese Specs Only	
27	See Note	NSS	Varistor (Note: Use Item 26)	
28	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
28	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
29	70002271	1	Relief, Strain	
		Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION	
	0272874	Ref	AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (All Specs Except Japanese Specs)	G
	0273681	Ref	AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (Japanese Specs)	B
	0272875	Ref	AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug (All Specs)	F
101		Ref	Battery Charger Assembly Options (See Items 1-28 for Breakdown)	
101	0400220	1	All Specs Except Japanese Specs	
101	0400221	1	Japanese Specs Only	
102		Ref	Cable, AC Options:	
102	1060688	1	Factory Supplied Plug	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1060689	1	Locally Supplied Plug	
103	1321293	1	Clamp	
104	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16mm	
106	4811700	2	Flatwasher M6	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (DELTA-Q CHARGER)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (DELTA-Q CHARGER)

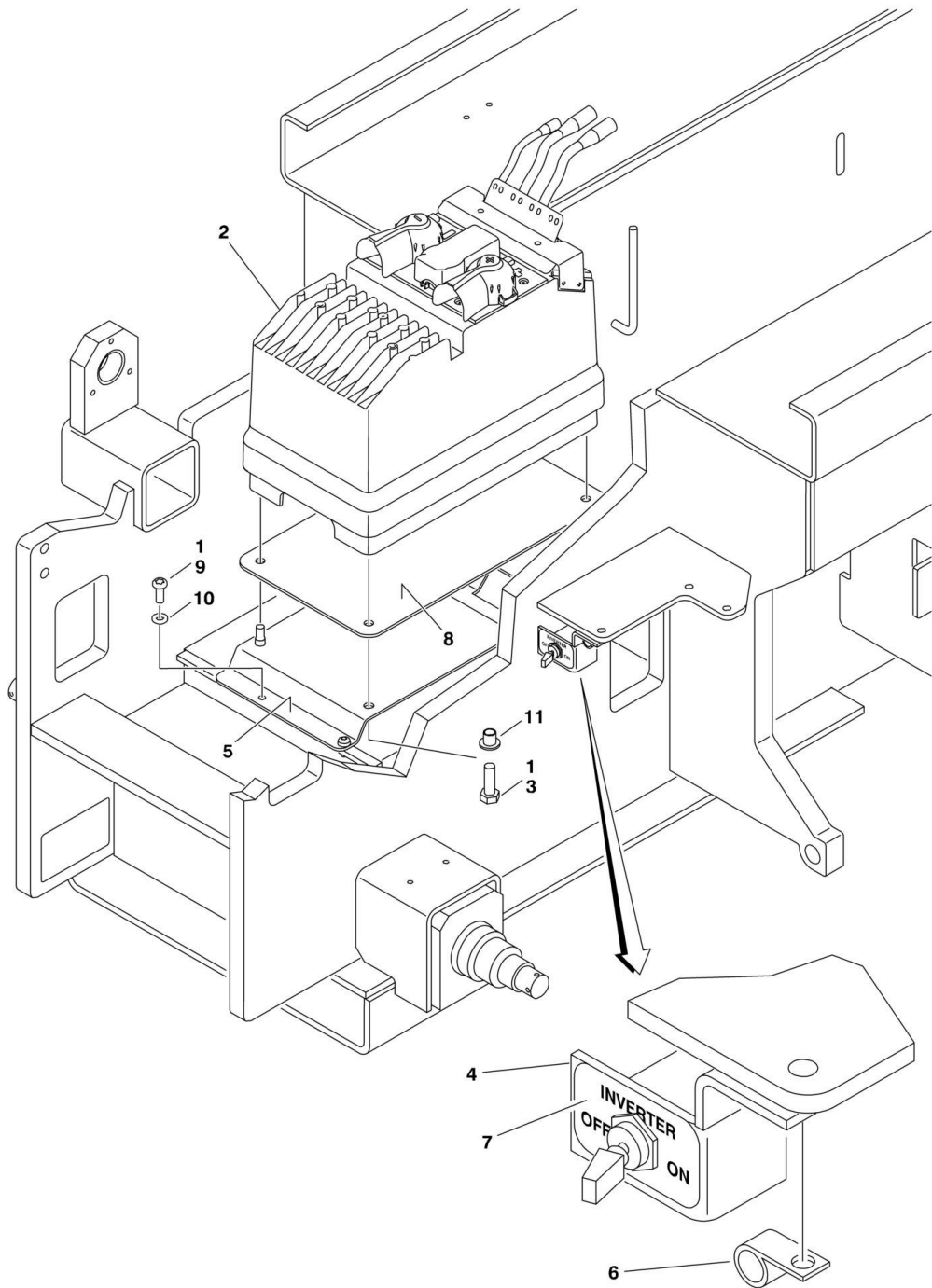
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0400238	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY	
		Ref	Note: Use Kit p/n 1001128737 Includes Charger p/n 1001112111 and Battery Temperature Sensor Kit.	
1	Not Available	1	Harness with Plug	
1	4460648	1	Plug, Anderson Battery Cable	
2	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
2	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
2	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
3	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
3	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	Not Available	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
7	Not Available	1	Harness with Connector	
		Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION	
		Ref	Battery Charger Installation (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
		Ref	Battery Charger Installation (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
	0272874	Ref	AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (1930ES)	H
	0272875	Ref	AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug (1930ES)	H
		Ref	Battery Charger Installation (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Battery Charger Installation (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
	0275079	Ref	AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (1930ES)	B
	0275088	Ref	AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug (1930ES)	B
		Ref	Battery Charger Installation: (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272874	Ref	AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	H
	0272875	Ref	AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	H
101	0400238	NLA	Battery Charger Assembly (Use Kit p/n 1001128737 Includes Charger p/n 1001112111 and Battery Temperature Sensor Kit)	
102		Ref	Cable, AC Options:	
102	1060688	1	Factory Supplied Plug	
102	1060689	1	Locally Supplied Plug	
103		Ref	Clamp Options:	
103	1320136	1	Insulated Clamp	
103	1321293	1	Non-Insulated Clamp	
104		Ref	Screw M6 Options:	
104	4191706	AR	12mm Length	
104	4191707	AR	16mm Length	
106	4811700	2	Flatwasher M6	
201		Ref	Plug Options:	
201	Not Available	Ref	ANSI Spec Plug (Use Item 102 p/n 1060688)	
201	Not Available	Ref	Australian and Japanese Specs (Purchase Locally)	
201		Ref	CE Spec Options:	
201	0275666	Ref	IEC Yellow Receptacle Installation	A
201	4461196	Ref	Receptacle, IEC Yellow	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	0275667	Ref	IEC Blue Receptacle Installation	A
201	4461199	Ref	Receptacle, IEC Blue	
201	0275665	Ref	AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle Installation	A
201	4461249	Ref	Receptacle, AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground	
201	0275663	Ref	CEE7 Post Ground Receptacle Installation	A
201	4461202	Ref	Receptacle, CEE7 Post Ground	
201	0275664	Ref	CEE7 Side Ground Receptacle Installation	A
201	4461205	Ref	Receptacle, CEE7 Side Ground	
301	1600466	NLA	BATTERY CHARGER REPROGRAM CONTROLLER KIT (Use p/n 2915230)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES)



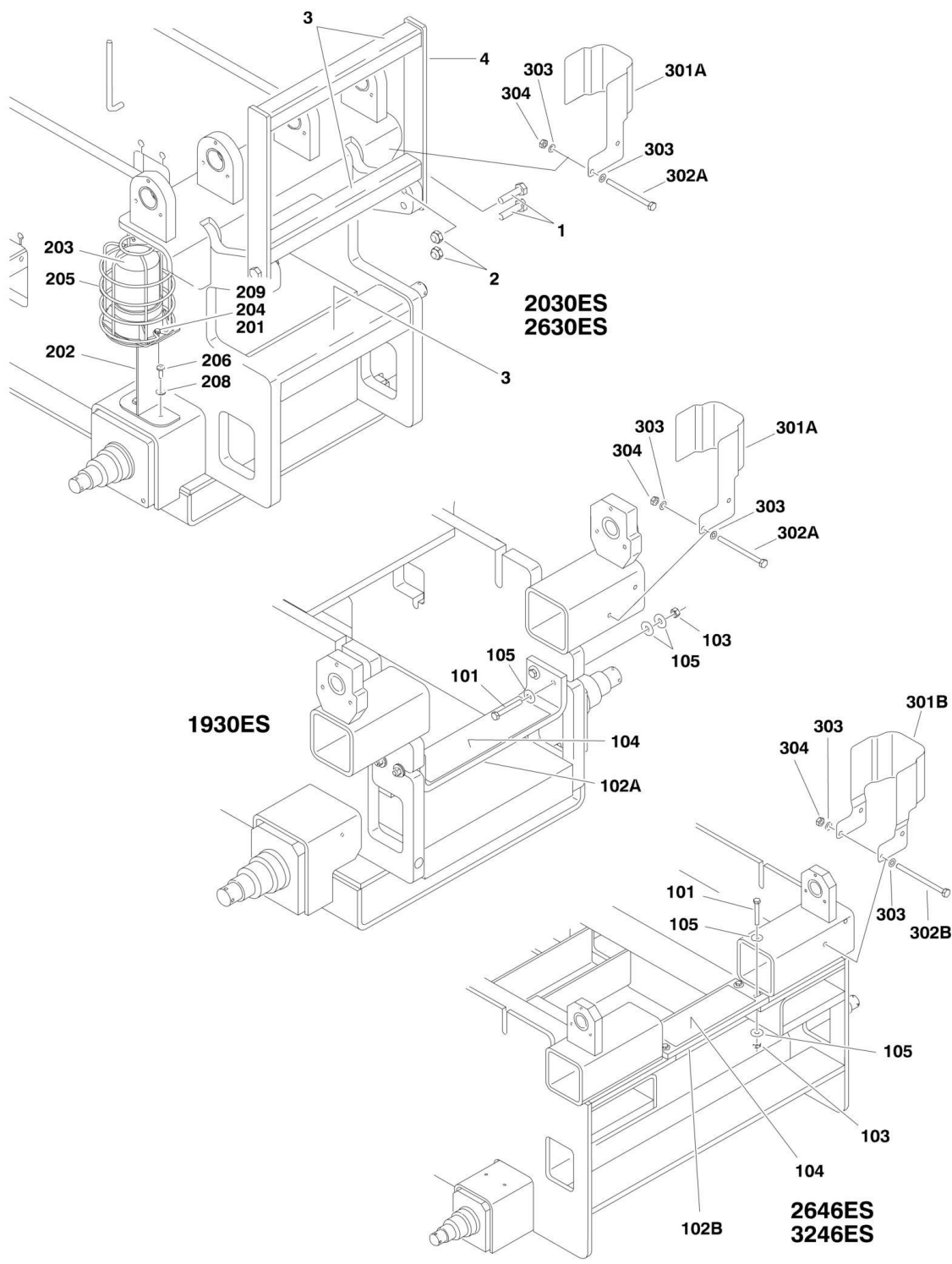
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY	
	2902502	Ref	Battery Charger Assembly (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	A
	0275103	Ref	Battery Charger Assembly (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	C
	0275104	Ref	Battery Charger Assembly (2030ES,2630ES)	B
	0275105	Ref	Battery Charger Assembly (2646ES,3246ES)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400237	NLA	Charger/Inverter Assembly (Use p/n 1001093839)	
3		Ref	Hardware Options:	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25mm	
3	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30mm	
3	3290805	4	Nut M8	
4	0902780	1	Bracket, Mounting (Remote Switch)	
5		Ref	Bracket, Mounting (Charger/Inverter) Options:	
5		Ref	Bracket, Mounting (1930ES)	
5	0903410	1	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
5	0903444	1	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
5	0903319	1	Bracket, Mounting (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
6	1320043	1	Clamp	
7	1705052	1	Decal - On/Off	
8	2820239	1	Insulation, Charger Mounting	
9		Ref	Screw M6 Options:	
9	4191706	AR	12mm Length	
9	4191707	AR	16mm Length	
10	4811700	2	Flatwasher M6	
11	4740562	4	Washer, Special	
18	1706749	1	Decal - Inverter (Not Shown - Located on Frame Near Inverter)	
19		Ref	Decal - Hazardous Voltage Options (Not Shown - Located on Platform Near AC Box)	
19	1706765	1	English Language	
19	1001136847	1	Spanish Language	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	LADDER INSTALLATIONS	
	0272887	Ref	Ladder Installations (2030ES)	B
	0272888	Ref	Ladder Installations (2630ES)	B
1	0701016	4	Bolt M10 x 40mm	
2	3291005	4	Locknut M10	
3	4420070	3	Tape, Anti-Skid	
4		Ref	Ladder Options:	
4	4846812	1	Ladder Options (2030ES)	
4	4846813	1	Ladder Options (2630ES)	
		Ref	LADDER INSTALLATIONS	
	0275120	Ref	Ladder Installation USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	C
	0275120	Ref	Ladder Installation Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	C
	0275212	Ref	Ladder Installation USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	C
	0275212	Ref	Ladder Installation Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	C
101		Ref	Bolt M6 Options:	
101	0700615	4	35mm Length	
101	0700617	4	45mm Length	
102		Ref	Ladder Options:	
102A	2930005	1	Ladder Options (1930ES)	
102B	3576349	1	Ladder Options (2646ES,3246ES)	
103		Ref	Locknut Options:	
103	3290605	4	Locknut Options (1930ES)	
103	3290607	4	Locknut Options (2646ES,3246ES)	
104	4420080	1	Tape, Anti-Skid	
105	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Wide	
		Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATIONS	
	0272309	Ref	Beacon Light Installations (Not Shown) (1930ES)	D
	0274012	Ref	Beacon Light Installations (2030ES,2630ES)	B
	0272980	Ref	Beacon Light Installations (2646ES,3246ES)	D
201	0760410	2	Bolt M4 x 20mm	
202		Ref	Bracket Options:	
202	0902905	1	Bracket (1930ES)	
202	0903086	1	Bracket (2030ES,2630ES)	
202	0902906	1	Bracket (2646ES,3246ES)	
203	2920161	1	Light, Beacon	
203	7016319	1	Bulb, Replacement	
203	7016372	1	Len, Replacement	
204	3290405	2	Locknut M4	
205	4060865	1	Guard	
206	4191707	2	Screw M6 x 16mm	
208	4811700	AR	Flatwasher M6	
209	4750800	2	Flatwasher #8 (Wide)	
		Ref	ROTARY ANGLE SENSOR COVER KIT	
		Ref	Note: This kit is an optional Aftermarket add-on for USA Built Machines SN 0200135154 through 0200152825 Only and Belgium Built Machines SN 1200004293 through 1200008481 Only. Not Available on previous SNs due to changes in frame	

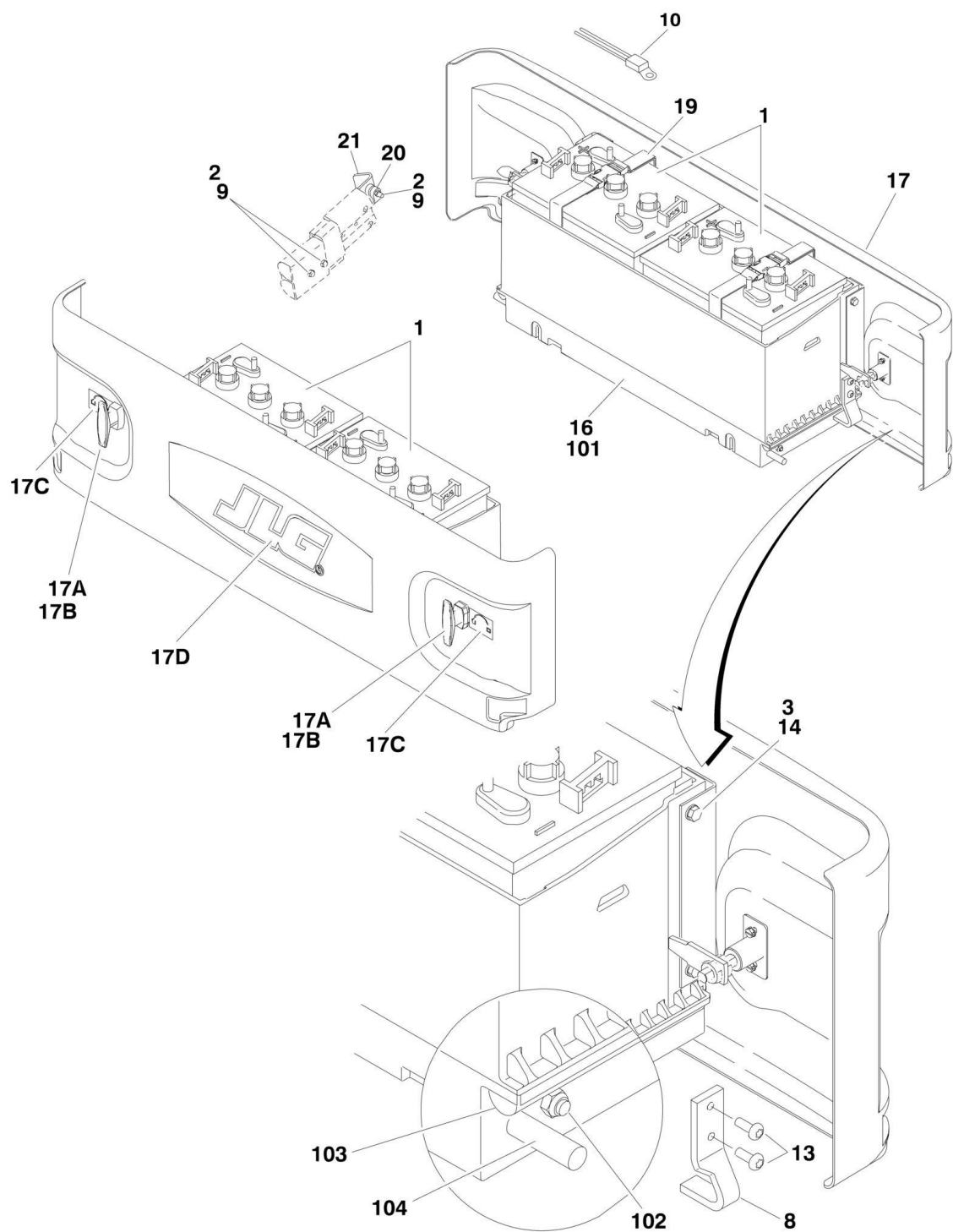
SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			design. Kit also includes instructions. Parts listed below are for service.	
	1001105108	Ref	Rotary Angle Sensor Cover Kit (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
	1001105109	Ref	Rotary Angle Sensor Cover Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
301		Ref	Cover Options:	
301A	1001103029	1	Cover (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
301B	1001103030	1	Cover (2646ES,3246ES)	
302		Ref	Bolt M6 Options:	
302A	0760610	2	Bolt 20mm Length (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
302B	0760612	2	Bolt 25mm Length (2646ES,3246ES)	
303	4811700	4	Flatwasher 6mm	
304	3290605	2	Locknut M6	

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION



SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION	
		Ref	GC Type with 225 AH Rating Batteries:	
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Standard Covers (1930ES)	
	0272719	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	M
	0275020	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	B
	0272719	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	M
	0275020	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Locking Covers (1930ES)	
	0274222	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	E
	0275022	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	B
	0274222	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	E
	0275022	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation (UL Spec) with Locking Covers (1930ES)	
	0274221	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	E
	0275021	Ref	USA Built Machine - No Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152402)	B
	0274221	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007388)	E
	0275480	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200152403 through 0200152825)	A
	0275480	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007389 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Standard Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272827	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	L
	0275020	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	B
	0272827	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008374)	L
	0275020	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008375 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Locking Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0274215	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	D
	0275022	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	B
	0274215	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008374)	
	0275022	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008375 through 1200008481)	B

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

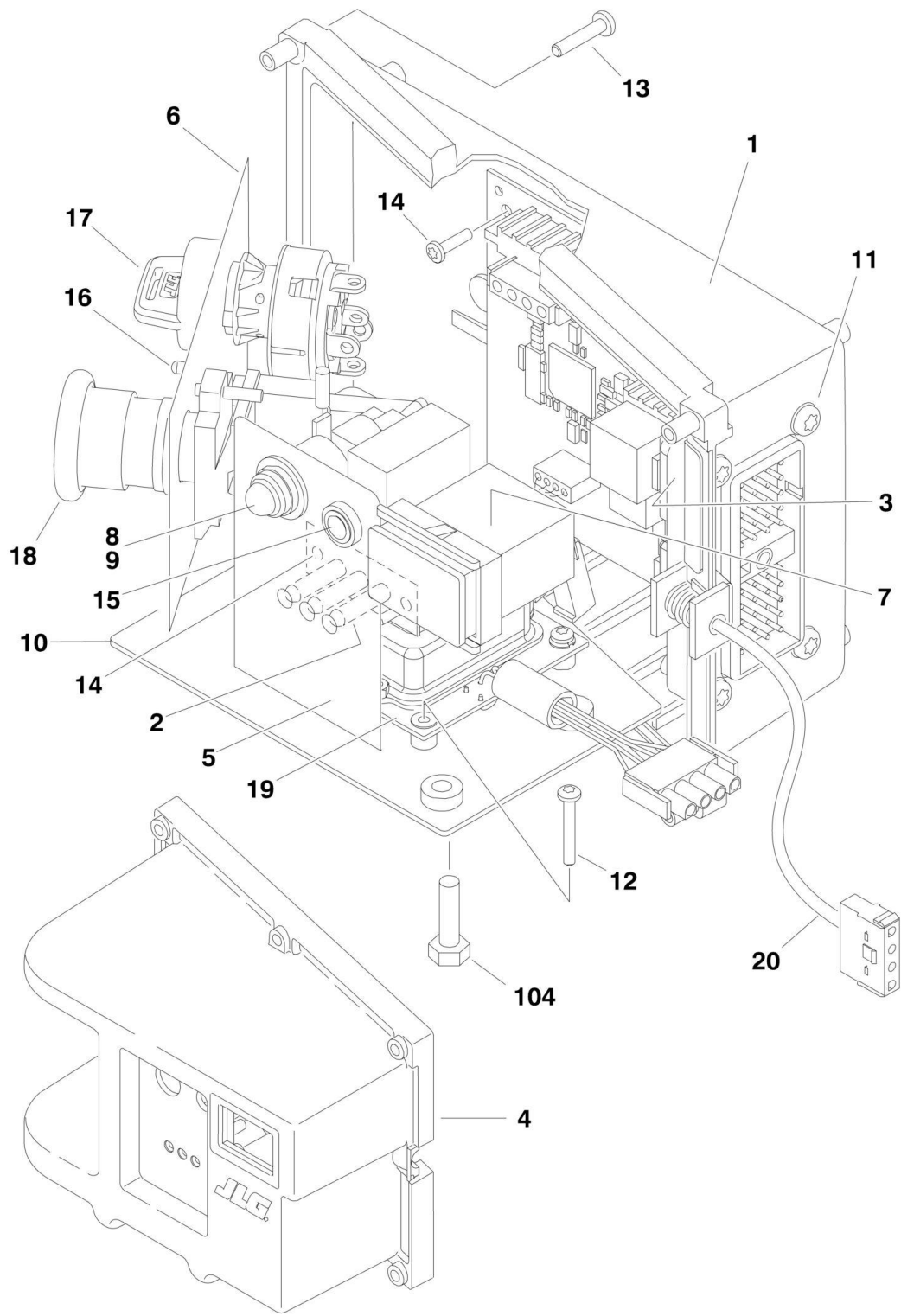
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation (UL Spec) with Locking Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0274214	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	D
	0275021	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	B
	0274214	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008374)	D
	0275021	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008375 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	EV Type with 244 AH Rating Batteries: (2030ES,2630ES)	
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Standard Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272720	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	M
	0275042	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	C
	0272720	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008263)	
	0275042	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008264 through 1200008481)	C
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation with Locking Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0274217	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	E
	0275044	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	C
	0274217	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008263)	E
	0275044	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008264 through 1200008481)	C
		Ref	Batteries and Covers Installation (UL Spec) with Locking Covers (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	0274216	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	E
	0275043	Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200151607 through 0200152825)	C
	0274216	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008263)	E
	0275043	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200008264 through 1200008481)	C
1		Ref	Battery Options:	
1	0400215	4	GC Type with 225 AH Rating	
1	0400216	4	EV Type with 244 AH Rating (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
2		Ref	Bolt M6 Options:	
2	0700615	AR	35mm Length	
2	4031713	AR	40mm Length	
3	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20mm	
8		Ref	Plate, Slide Stop Options:	
8	3574981		Left Side	
8	3574984		Right Side	
9	3290605	AR	Locknut M6	
10	1001127269	1	Temperature Sensor Kit (Includes Sensor, Wire Nut and Instructions)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
10	100112113	1	Sensor, Temperature (Note: Used on machines with Battery Charger Replacement Kit p/n 1001128737 installed)	E C
		Ref	(Note: Used on machines with Battery Charger Replacement Kit p/n 1001128737 installed)	
13	4191707	8	Screw M6 x 16mm	
14	4811700	8	Flatwasher M6	
16		Ref	Tray Assembly Options (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown)	
16	0273698	2	USA and Belgium	
16	0861678	2	UL Spec	
17		Ref	Cover Options:	
17	1671202	2	Cover with Decals and Standard Latches	
17	1671204	2	Cover with Decals and Lockable Latches	
17	1671204	2	Cover, UL Spec with Decals and Lockable Latches	
17	1671203	1	Cover, Battery Less Decals and Latches	
		Ref	(Note: Must Purchase Decals and Latches Separately)	
17A		Ref	Latch Options (2 Per Cover)	
17A	2940174	4	Standard	
17A	2940175	4	Locking	
17A	7027863	4	Key	
17B	4071102	NLA	Shim (2 Per Cover) (Use p/n 4750800)	
17C	1706350	2	Decal - Cover	
17D	1705754	1	Decal - JLG	
19	4240172	4	Strap, Battery (UL Spec)	
20	1321130	1	Clamp (UL Spec) (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200152403 through 0200152825)	
20	1321130	1	Clamp (UL Spec) (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200007389 through 1200008481)	
21	2560205	1	Handle, Disconnect (UL Spec) (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200152403 through 0200152825)	
21	2560205	1	Handle, Disconnect (UL Spec) (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200007389 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY OPTIONS:	
	0273698	Ref	USA and Belgium	
	0861678	Ref	UL Spec	
101	See Note	1	Tray, Battery (Note: Purchase Item 16)	
102	3290605	2	Locknut	
103	3340975	2	Pad, Wear (Note: Wear Pad not available separately from Tray Assembly on some applications)	
104		Ref	Stop, Battery Box Options:	
		Ref	NOTE: Requires (2) 3820032 Rivet and (1) 4811600 Washer	
104	4220208	NLA	Stop, Battery Box, LH (Use p/n 4220252)	
104	4220208	NLA	Stop, Battery Box, RH (Use p/n 4220253)	
105	3820032	AR	Rivet (Not Shown)	
106	4811600	AR	Washer (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION



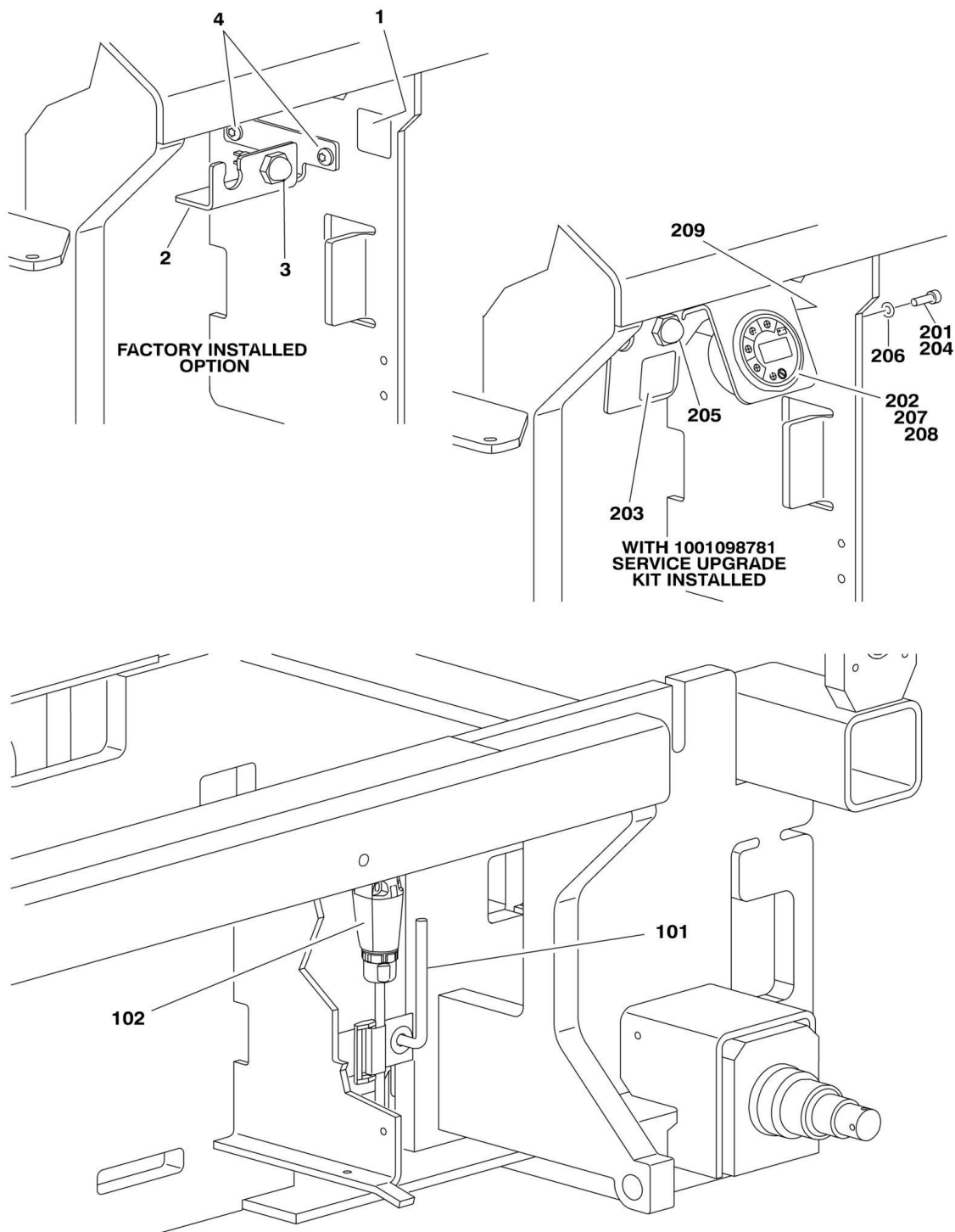
SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-2. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	
	0272780	Ref	ANSI and ANSI Export and UL Specs	R
	0861669	Ref	ANSI Export and Japanese Spec	H
	0273444	Ref	Australian Spec	O
	0272781	Ref	CE Spec	R
1	0380025	1	Box, Ground Control	
2	0610161	1	Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)	
3	1600419	1	Board, PC (Ground Control)	
		Ref	Note: PC Board must be recalibrated when replaced.	
3	2915039	1	Upgrade Kit (Includes Cables, Programming Instructions and CD Software) (Note: Use with p/n 1600419 PC Board. Must be Purchased Separately)	B
4	1671105	1	Cover, Front	
5		Ref	Decal - LED Options:	
5	1705696	1	ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs	
5	1705697	1	ANSI Export/Australian/CE/Japanese Specs	
6	1705698	1	Decal - Function	
7	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
8		Ref	Component Options:	
8	3520193	1	Plug (ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs)	
8	2920026	1	Lamp (ANSI Export/CE/Japanese Specs)	
9		Ref	Bulb Options:	
9	Not Required	0	ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs	
9	2920094	1	ANSI Export/CE/Japanese Specs	
10	4340739	1	Plate, Mounting	
11	3900336	4	Screw, Torx #10-32NF x 1/2in	
12	3900356	4	Screw, Torx M3.5 x 16mm	
13	3900338	6	Screw, Torx M4 x 20mm	
14	3900339	5	Screw, Plastite #6 x 1/2in	
15	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp	
16	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
17		Ref	Keyswitch Options:	
17	4360469	1	ANSI/ANSI Export/Japanese/UL Spec	
17	4360470	1	Australian/CE Specs	
17	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)	
18	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
18	7020175	1	Cap	
18	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
19	4000006	NLA	Module, Tilt (Use p/n 1810140)	
20	4922865	1	Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION	
	0272810	Ref	ANSI and ANSI Export and UL Specs	F
	0273966	Ref	ANSI Export and Japanese Specs	C
	0273443	Ref	Australian Spec	D
	0272811	Ref	CE Spec	F
104	0700615	3	Bolt M6 x 35mm	
	0272878	Ref	Anti-vandalism Package Installation (Not Shown)	A
	1671124	1	Cover, Lockable Ground Control Box	

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-3. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

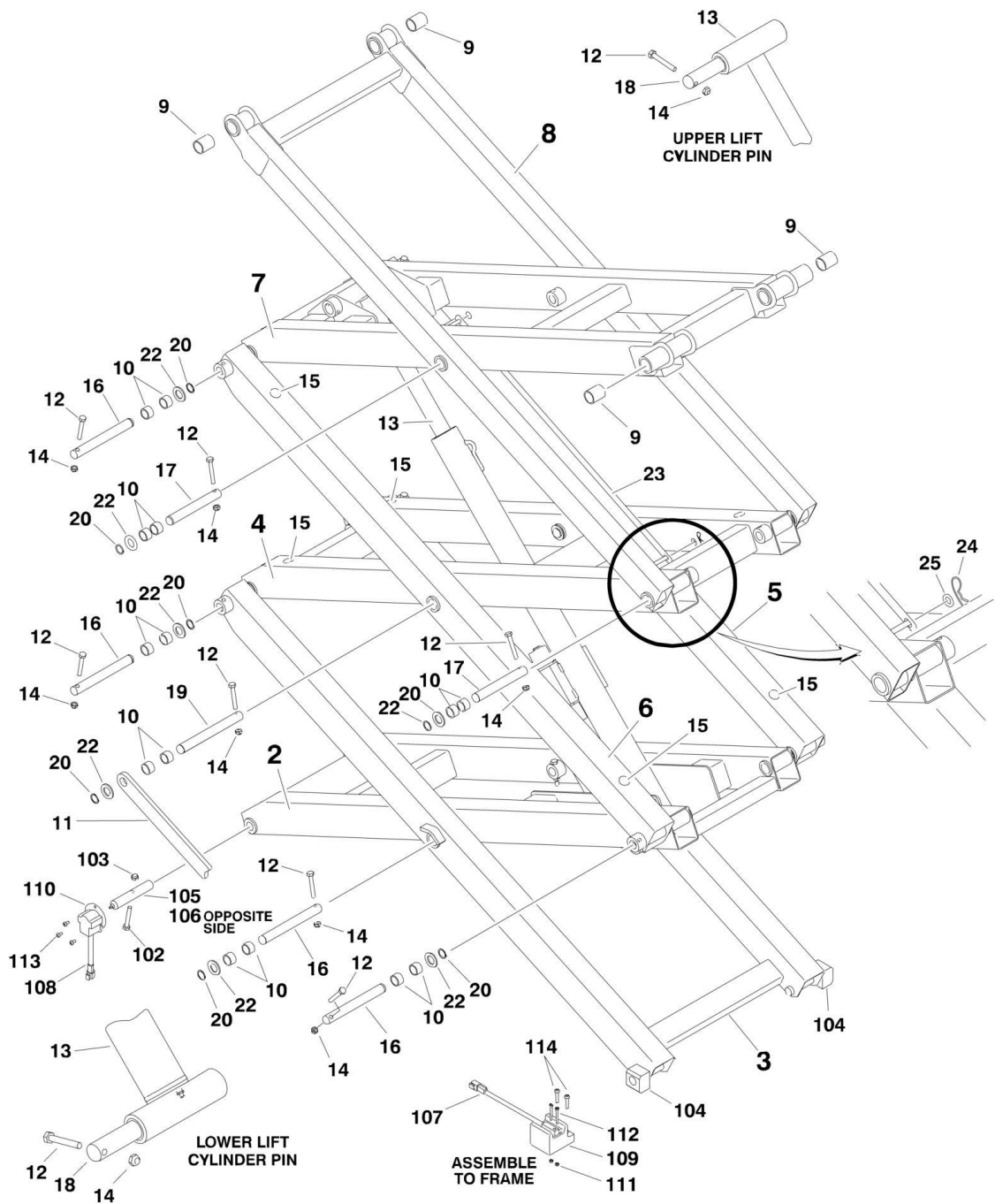
FIGURE 2-3. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: Items 1-4 or 101 and 102 were factory installed options for machines with these S/Ns. Machines may be upgraded to include an MDI (Multifunction Digital Indicator) Gauge by installing p/n 1001098781 (Items 201- 210).	
	0275603	Ref	BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	1706679	1	Decal - Brake Release	
2	0903598	1	Bracket	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4191706	2	Screw M6 x 12mm	
	0275432	Ref	BRAKE RELEASE ONLY INSTALLATION	A
101	2902331	1	Mount and Screw Kit	
102	4922944	1	Bracket Disconnect/Release Switch Assembly (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown as Design May Vary)	
	1001098781	Ref	MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE AND BRAKE RELEASE SERVICE UPGRADE KIT	A
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
203	1706679	1	Decal - Brake Release	
204	4031607	2	Capscrew M5 x 16mm	
205	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
206	4811600	2	Flatwasher M5	
207	1001092454	1	Gauge, MDI (Multifunction Digital Indicator)	
208	1001093556	1	MDI Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
209	1001094203	1	Bracket	
210	1001094359	1	Decal - Troubleshooting (Not Shown - Located on Platform Placard Plate)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)



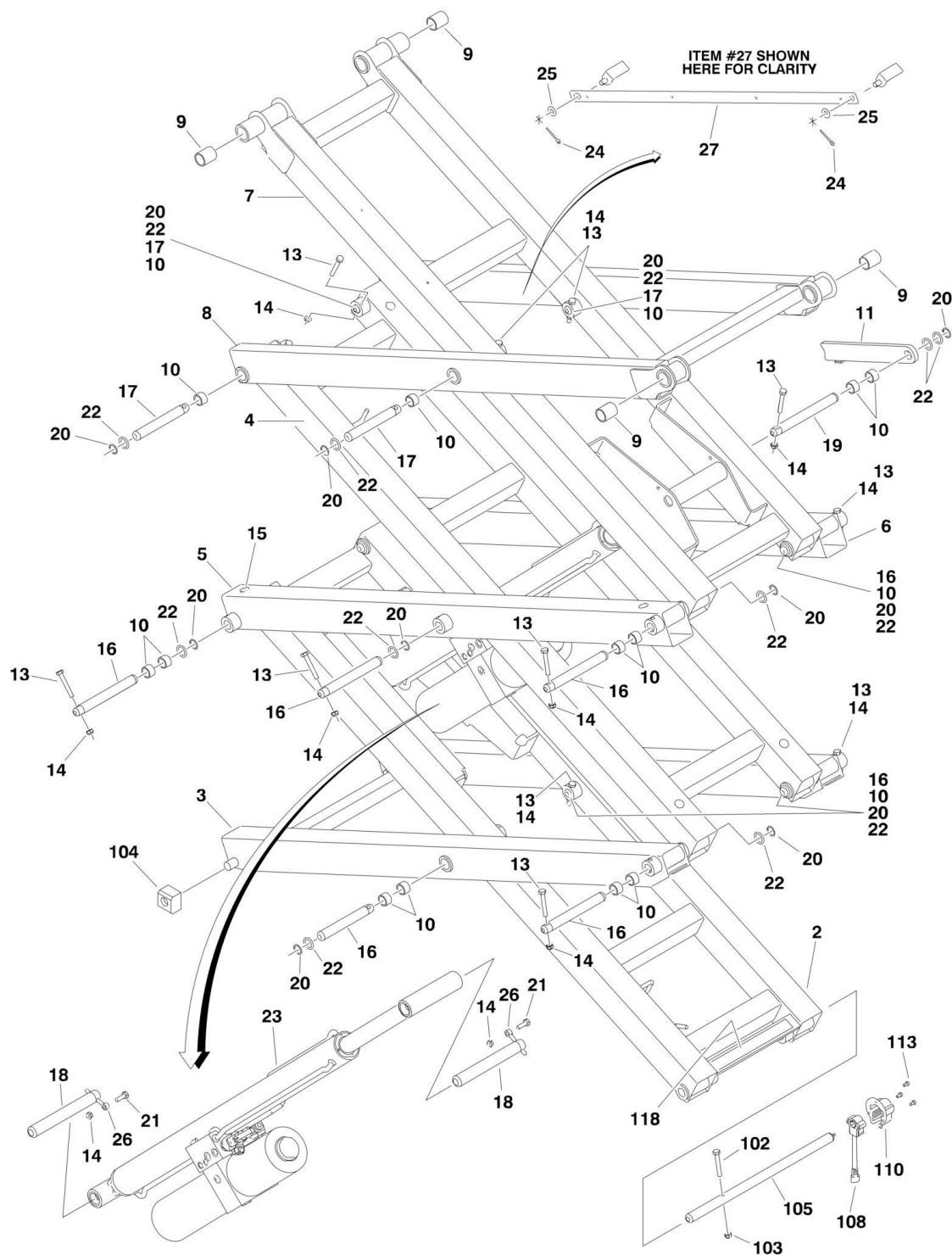
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272701	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY	N
2	0200809	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200811	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200812	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
6	0200813	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
7	0200814	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
9	0440266	4	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Prop, Safety	
12	0701022	16	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
13	1684265	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
14	3291005	16	Locknut M10	
15	3340962	16	Pad	
16	3423031	9	Pin	
17	3423032	4	Pin	
18	3423038	2	Pin	
19	3423042	1	Pin	
20	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
22	4740531	15	Washer, Special	
23	1180396	1	Carrier, Cable	
24	3420156	2	Pin, Cotter	
25	4812000	2	Flatwasher M10	
	2902242	1	Arms Kit (Includes Items 2-11 & 23) (1930ES)	P
	0272735	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS (1930ES)	H
102	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60mm	
103	3291005	2	Locknut M10	
104	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
105	3423030	1	Pin, Sensor	
106	3423033	1	Pin	
107	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
108	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
109	3200453	1	Mount, Switch	
110	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
111	3300474	2	Locknut M4	
112	3900334	2	Screw M4	
113	4191708	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
114	4191709	2	Screw M6 x 25mm	
115	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent (Not Shown)	
115	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
115	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
116	3321402	1	Jam Nut 1/4in-28NF (Not Shown)	
117	4160078	1	Spring, Compression (Not Shown)	
118	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-2. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)



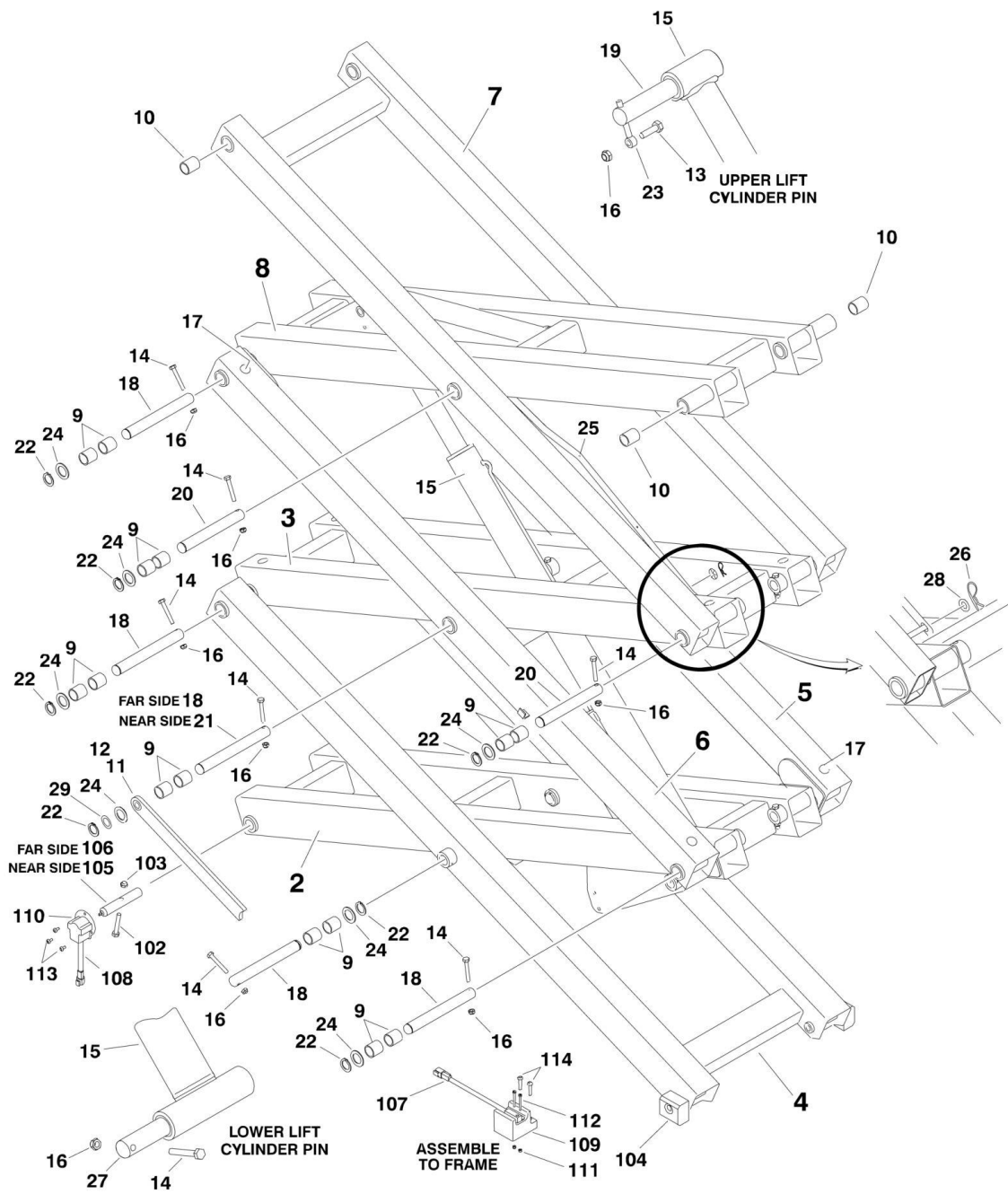
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-2. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY	
	0274841	Ref	Machines with Standard Hydraulic Oil	B
	0200838	Ref	Machines with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	A
2	0200825	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200810	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
4	0200824	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
5	0200823	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
6	0200822	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
7	0200821	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
8	0200815	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
9	0440266	4	Bearing	
10	0440264	28	Bearing	
11	3574159	1	Prop, Safety	
13	0701022	14	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
14	3291005	16	Locknut M10	
15	3340962	16	Pad	
16	3423031	9	Pin	
17	3423032	4	Pin	
18	3423038	2	Pin	
19	3423042	1	Pin	
20	3760115	14	Ring, Retaining	
21	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30mm	
22	4740531	15	Washer, Special	
23		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1684484	1	Machines with Standard Hydraulic Oil	
23	1684526	1	Machines with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	
24	3450303	2	Pin, Cotter 3/32in x 3/4in	
25	4812000	2	Flatwasher M10	
26	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
27	3576093	1	Bar, Cable Carrier	
	2902455	1	Arms Kit (Includes Items 2-11) (1930ES)	E
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS (1930ES)	
	0274874	Ref	Machines with Standard Hydraulic Oil	C
	0275692	Ref	Machines with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	A
102	0701022	1	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
103	3291005	1	Locknut M10	
104	3340964	2	Pad, Slide	
105	3423239	1	Pin, Sensor	
108	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
110	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
113	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
115	1061036	1	Cable, Manual Descent (Not Shown)	
115	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
115	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
116	3321402	1	Jam Nut (Not Shown)	
117	4160078	1	Spring, Compression (Not Shown)	
118	4420070	1	Tape, Anti-Skid	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2030ES)



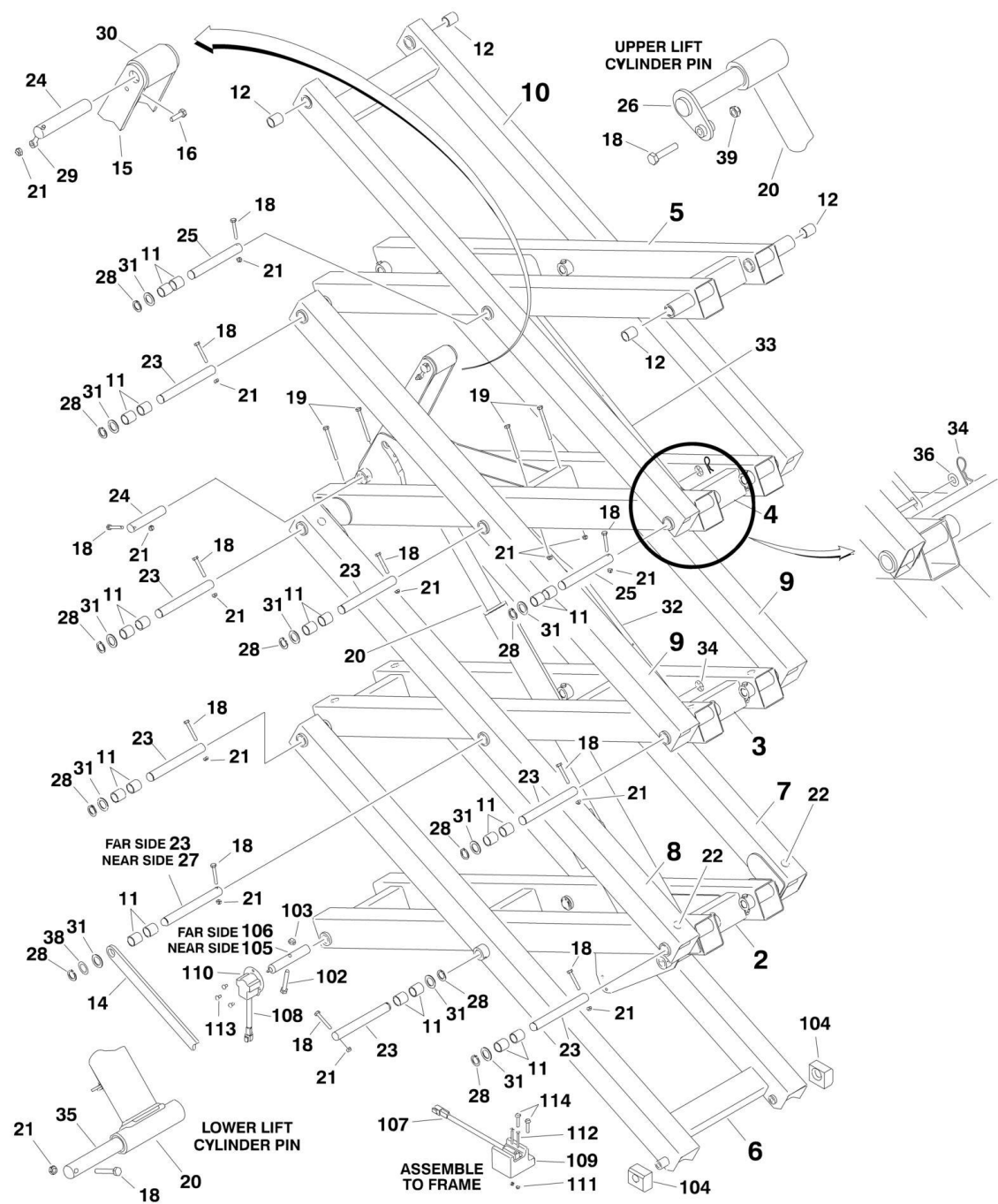
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2030ES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272729	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS	
2	0200798	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200799	1	Arm - Mid Inboard	
4	0200802	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
5	0200803	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
6	0200804	1	Arm - Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
7	0200807	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
8	0200816	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
9	0962006	28	Bearing	
10	0440267	4	Bearing	
11	0440266	1	Bearing	
12	3574161	1	Bar, Prop Attach	
13	0701015	1	Bolt M10 x 35mm	
14	0701022	15	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
15	1684258	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	3291005	16	Locknut M10	
17	3340962	16	Pad, Arm	
18	3422997	9	Pin	
19	3423067	1	Pin	
20	3423036	4	Pin	
21	3423014	1	Pin	
22	3760387	14	Ring, Retaining	
23	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
24	4740438	14	Washer, Special	
25	1180382	1	Carrier, Cable	
26	3420156	2	Pin, Cotter	
27	3423038	1	Pin	
28	4812000	2	Flatwasher M10	
29	4071094	AR	Shim, Spacer	
	2902241	1	Scissor Arm Kit (Includes Items 2-10, 12 & 25) (2030ES)	N
	0272730	Ref	LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	D
102	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
103	3291005	2	Locknut M10	
104	3340957	2	Pad, Slide	
105	3423016	1	Pin	
106	3423017	1	Pin	
107	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
108	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
109	3200453	1	Mount, Switch	
110	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
111	3300474	2	Locknut M4	
112	3900334	2	Screw M4	
113	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
114	4191709	2	Screw M6 x 25mm	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2630ES)



SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (2630ES)

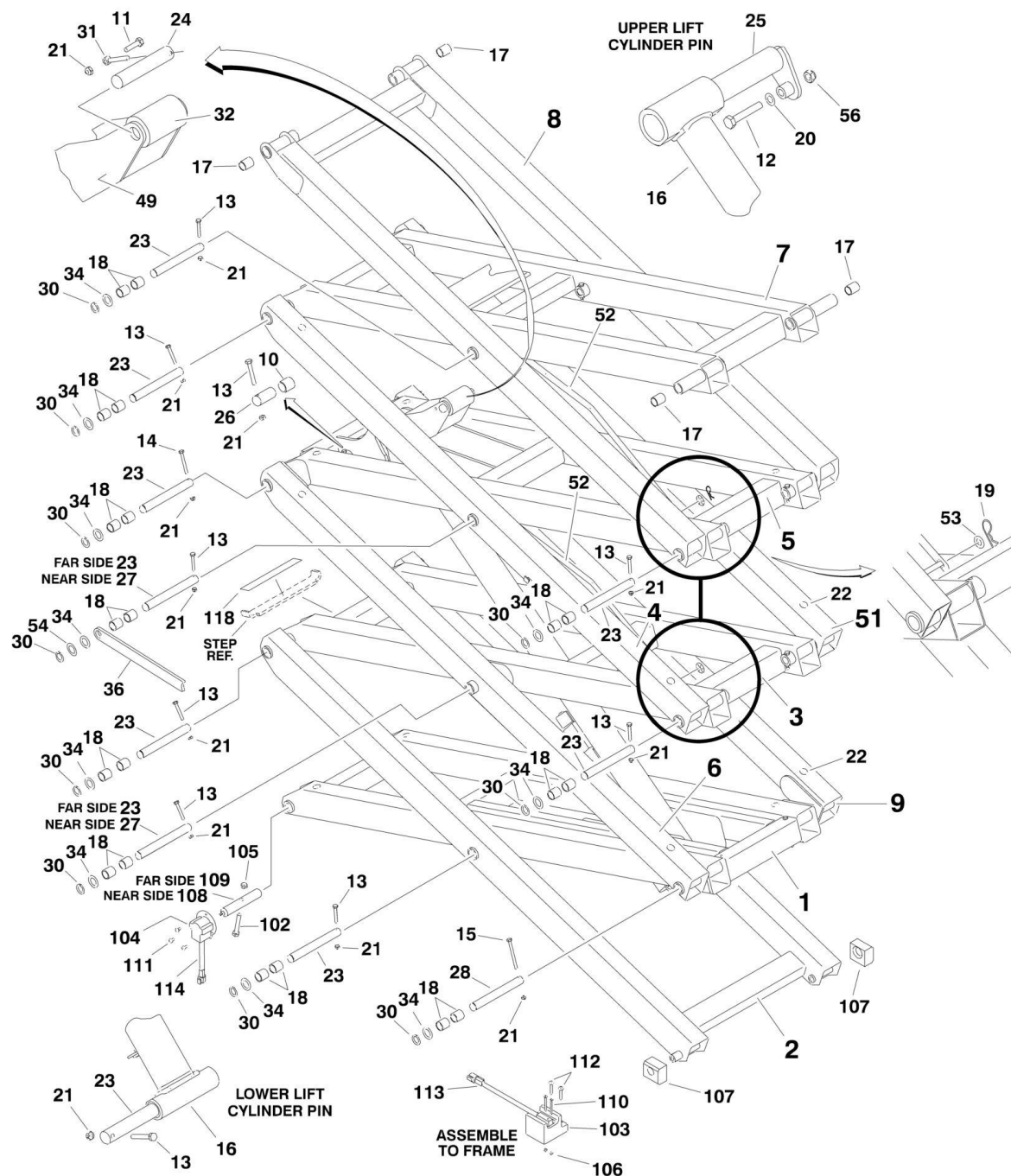
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272728	Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS	
2	0200798	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
3	0200799	1	Arm - Lower Mid Inboard	
4	0200800	1	Arm - Upper Mid Inboard	
5	0200801	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
6	0200802	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
7	0200803	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
8	0200804	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
9	0200805	2	Arm - Upper Mid Outboard	
10	0200807	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
11	0440267	42	Bearing	
12	0440266	4	Bearing	
14	3574161	1	Bar, Prop Attach	
15	4846752	1	Kicker, Arm	
16	0701015	1	Bolt M10 x 35mm	
17	0701018	1	Bolt M10 x 50mm	
18	0701022	18	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
19	0701029	4	Bolt M10 x 120mm	
20	1684302	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
21	3291005	23	Locknut M10	
22	3340962	24	Pad, Arm	
23	3422997	15	Pin	
24	3422998	1	Pin	
25	3423036	4	Pin	
26	3423039	1	Pin	
27	3423014	1	Pin	
28	3760387	20	Ring, Retaining	
29	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
30	3860107	1	Roller	
31	4740438	20	Washer, Special	
32	1180382	1	Carrier, Cable	
33	1180383	1	Carrier, Cable	
34	3420156	2	Pin, Cotter	
35	3423038	1	Pin	
36	4812000	2	Flatwasher M10	
37	3423067		Pin (Not Shown)	
38	4071094	1	Shim, Spacer	
39	3291007	1	Locknut M10	
	2902240	1	Scissor Arm Kit (Includes Items 2-12,14,15, 32 & 33) (2630ES)	O
	0272608	Ref	LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	D
102	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
103	3291005	2	Locknut M10	
104	3340957	2	Pad, Slide	
105	3423016	1	Pin	
106	3423017	1	Pin	
107	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
108	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
109	3200453	1	Mount, Switch	
110	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
111	3300474	2	Locknut M4	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	3900334	2	Screw M4	
113	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
114	4191709	2	Screw M6 x 25mm	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-5. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)



SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-5. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)

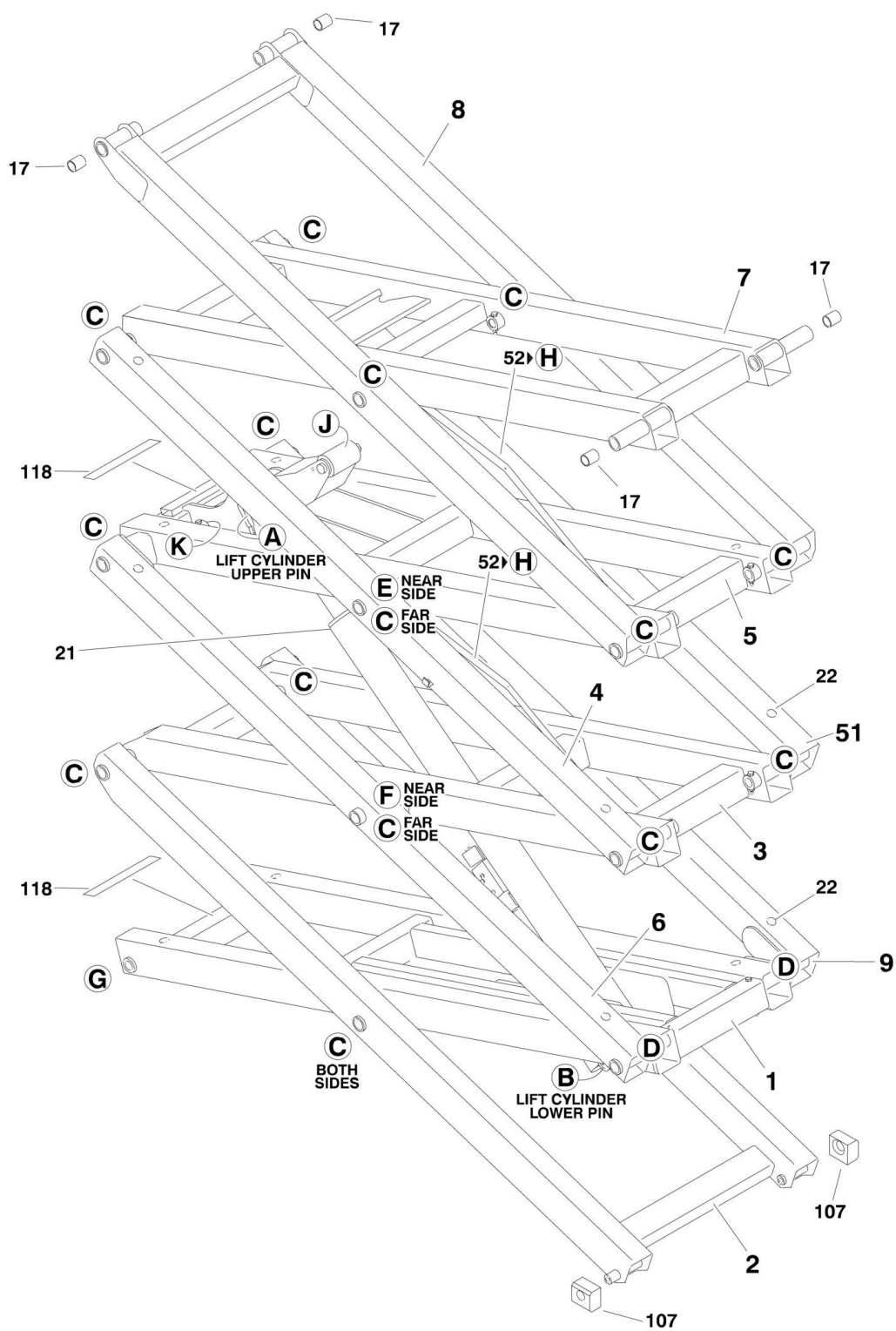
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLIES	
	0272929	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (2646ES)	N
	0272928	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (3246ES)	N
1	0200782	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
2	0200783	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
3	0200784	1	Arm - Lower Mid Inboard	
4	0200785	1	Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
5	0200786	1	Arm - Upper Mid Inboard	
6	0200787	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
7	0200788	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
8	0200789	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
9	0200808	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
10	0440257	2	Bearing	
11	0701016	1	Bolt M10 x 40mm	
12	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60mm	
13	0701022	19	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
14	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100mm	
15	0701029	2	Bolt M10 x 120mm	
16		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1684260	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (2646ES)	
16	1684257	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (3246ES)	
17	0962155	4	Bearing	
18	0962006	40	Bearing	
19	3420156	4	Pin, Cotter	
20	4812000	1	Flatwasher M10 (Note: Used as a Shim when Head of p/n 3423009 Pin Rubs p/n 49 Kicker)	
21	3291005	24	Locknut M10	
22	3340962	24	Pad, Arm	
23	3422997	17	Pin	
24	3422998	1	Pin	
25	3423009	1	Pin	
26	3423011	2	Pin	
27	3423014	1	Pin	
28	3423026	2	Pin	
30	3760387	20	Ring, Retaining	
31	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
32	3860104	1	Roller	
34	4740438	20	Washer, Special	
36	3574161	1	Prop, Safety	
49	4846684	1	Kicker, Arm	
51	0200817	1	Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
52	1180380	2	Carrier, Cable	
53	4812000	2	Flatwasher M10	
54	4071094	AR	Shim, Spacer	
55	3423170	1	Pin	
56	3291007	1	Locknut M10	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

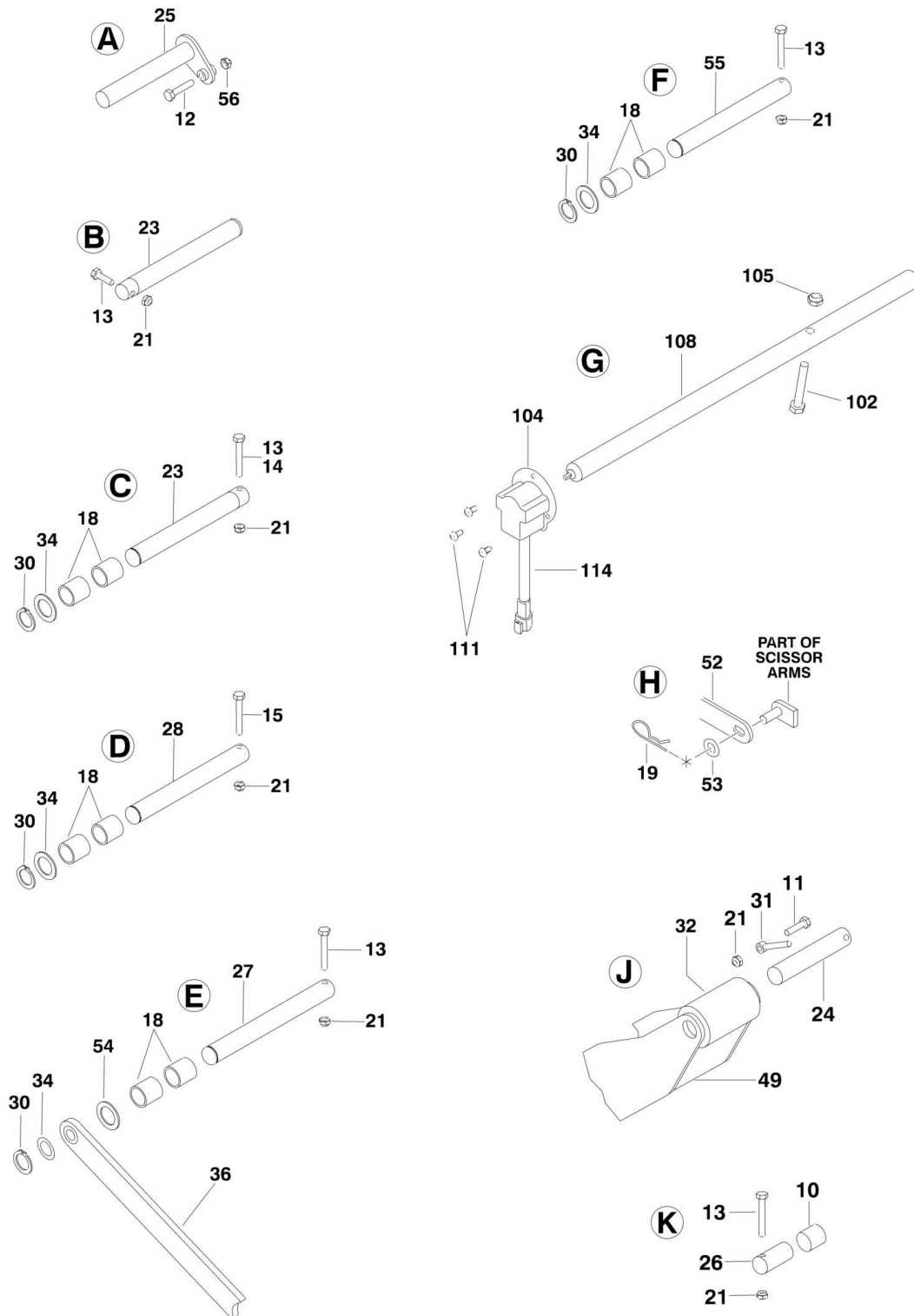
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902236	1	Scissor Arm Kit (Includes Items 1-10, 17, 18, 36, 49, 51 & 52) (2646ES,3246ES)	L
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS	
	0272623	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (2646ES)	D
	0272622	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (3246ES)	D
102	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
103	3200453	1	Mount, Switch	
104	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
105	3291005	2	Locknut M10	
106	3300474	2	Locknut M4	
107	3340957	2	Pad, Slide	
108	3423016	1	Pin, Sensor	
109	3423017	1	Pin	
110	3900334	2	Screw M4	
111	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
112	4191709	2	Screw M6 x 25mm	
113	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
114	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
118	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid	

SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-6. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)



SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS



SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

FIGURE 3-6. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLIES	
	0274878	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	B
	0200841	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	A
	0274880	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	B
	0200842	Ref	Scissor Arms Assemblies (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	A
1	0200832	1	Arm - Lower Inboard	
2	0200783	1	Arm - Lower Outboard	
3	0200831	1	Arm - Lower Mid Inboard	
4	0200830	1	Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
5	0200829	1	Arm - Upper Mid Inboard	
6	0200828	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Right Side)	
7	0200827	1	Arm - Upper Inboard	
8	0200789	1	Arm - Upper Outboard	
9	0200826	1	Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Left Side)	
10	0440257	2	Bearing	
11	0701016	1	Bolt M10 x 40mm	
12	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60mm	
13	0701022	19	Bolt M10 x 70mm	
14	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100mm	
15	0701029	2	Bolt M10 x 120mm	
16		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1684489	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	
16	1684529	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	
16	1684490	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	
16	1684530	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	
17	0440266	4	Bearing	
18	0440267	40	Bearing	
19	3420156	4	Pin, Cotter	
21	3291005	24	Locknut M10	
22	3340962	24	Pad, Arm	
23	3422997	17	Pin	
24	3422998	1	Pin	
25	3423009	1	Pin	
26	3423011	2	Pin	
27	3423014	1	Pin	
28	3423026	2	Pin	
30	3760387	20	Ring, Retaining	
31	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
32	3860104	1	Roller	
34	4740438	20	Washer, Special	
36	3574161	1	Prop, Safety	
49	4846684	1	Kicker, Arm	

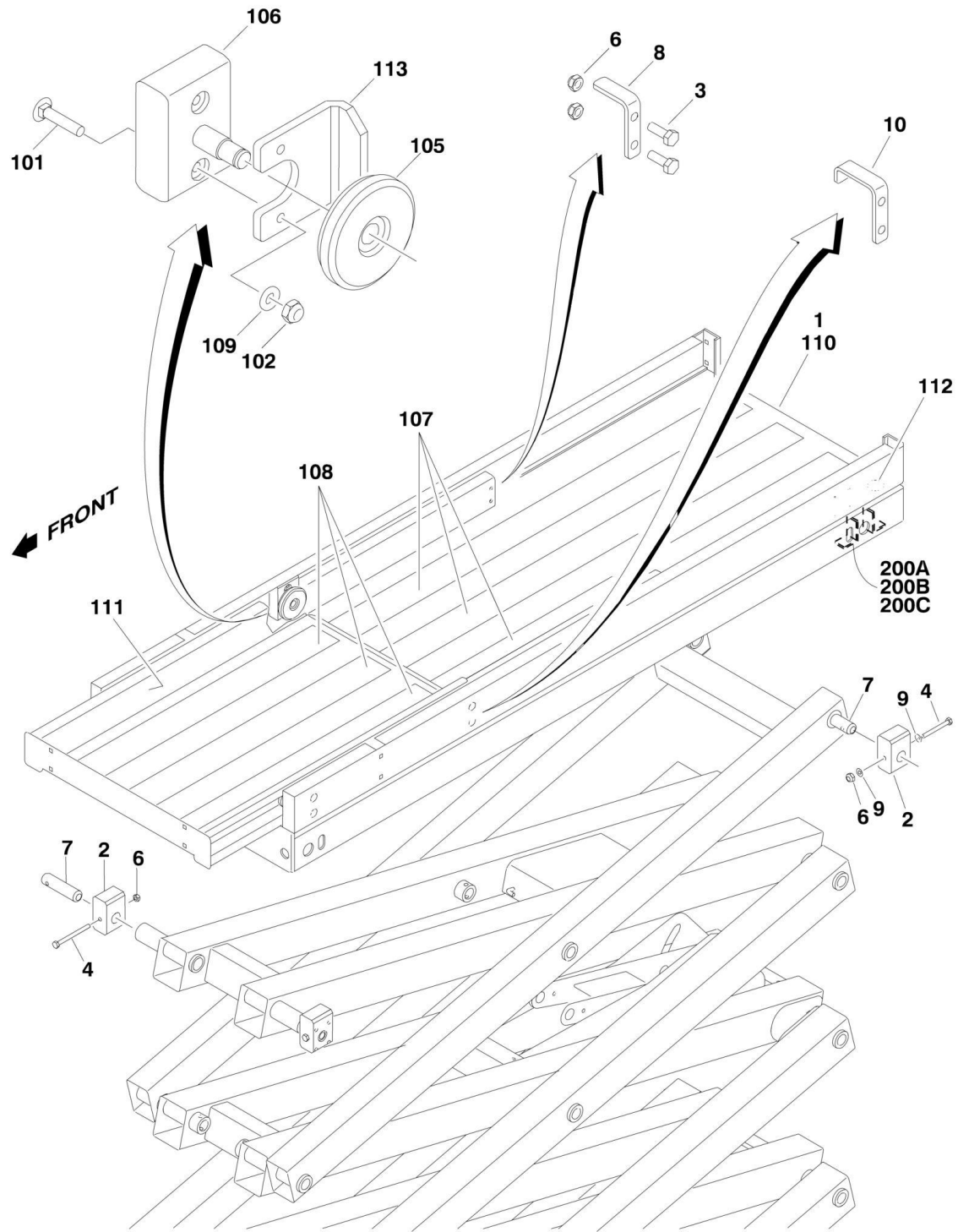
SECTION 3 - SCISSOR ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	0200820	1	Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Left Side)	C
52	1180380	2	Carrier, Cable	
53	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
54	4071094	AR	Shim, Spacer	
55	3423170	1	Pin	
56	3291007	1	Locknut M10	
	2902475	1	Scissor Arm Kit (Includes Items 1-10, 17, 18, 36, 49, 51 & 52) (2646ES,3246ES)	B
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS	
	0274879	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	
	0275695	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (2646ES)	
	0274881	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (with Standard Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	
	0275696	Ref	Scissor Arms Installations (with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil) (3246ES)	
102	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70mm	A
104	3200454	1	Mount, Switch	
105	3291005	2	Locknut M10	
107	3340957	2	Pad, Slide	
108	3423255	1	Pin, Sensor	
111	4191706	3	Screw M6 x 12mm	
114	4360526	NLA	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)	
115	1061034	1	Cable, Manual Descent (Not Shown)	
115	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
115	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
116	3321402	1	Nut, Jam 1/4in-28NF (Not Shown)	
117	4160078	1	Spring, Compression (Not Shown)	
118	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATIONS	
		Ref	All Specs Except CE and Japanese Specs	
	0272633	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	F
	0274817	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	E
	0272633	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
	0274817	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	E
	1001134933	Ref	Platform Installations (Service Replacement) (1930ES)	A
	0272666	Ref	Platform Installations (2030ES,2630ES)	F
	0272698	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	G
	0274930	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	B
	0272698	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	G
	0274930	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	CE and Japanese Specs Only	
	0272836	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	M
	0275029	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	F
	0272836	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	M
	0275029	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	F
	0272837	Ref	Platform Installations (2030ES,2630ES)	N
	0272838	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	N
	0274931	Ref	Platform Installations (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	B
	0272838	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	N
	0274931	Ref	Platform Installations (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	B
		Ref	Note: All versions are available on ANSI Export Spec.	
1		Ref	Platform Assembly (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
1	0272637	NLA	Platform Assembly (Use p/n 1001134934) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
1	0274818	NLA	Platform Assembly (Use p/n 1001134934) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
1	0272637	NLA	Platform Assembly (Use p/n 1001134934) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
1	0274818	NLA	Platform Assembly (Use p/n 1001134934) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008441)	
1	0272661	1	Platform Assembly (2030ES,2630ES)	
1		Ref	Platform Assembly (2646ES,3246ES)	
1	0272696	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	
1	0274929	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	
1	0272696	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

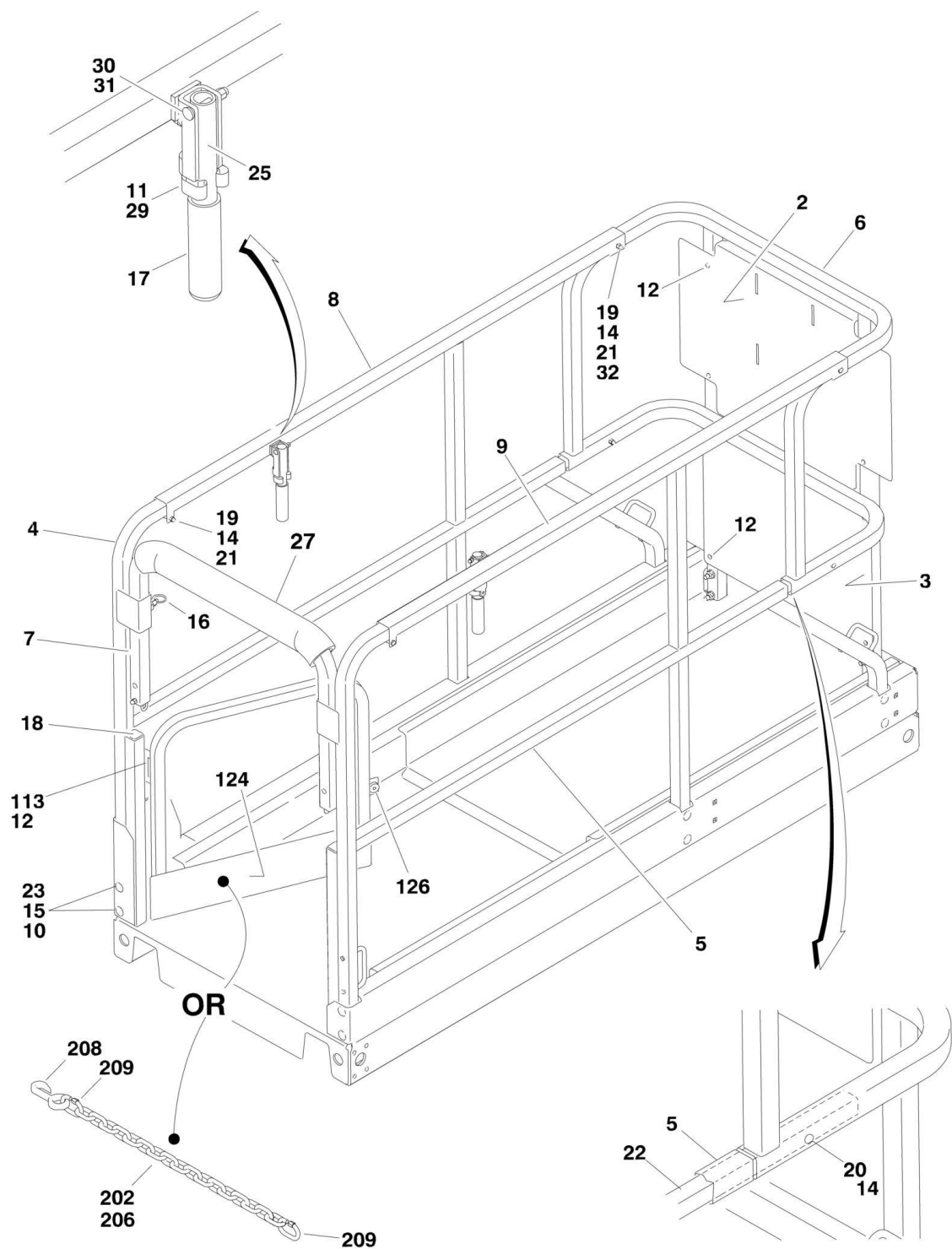
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	0274929	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
2		Ref	Block, Slide Options:	
2	3340976	2	Slide Block (Front Block) (1930ES)	
2	3340965	2	Slide Block (Rear Block) (1930ES)	
2	1001134951	2	Slide Block (Spacer Sleeve Used with Rear Block) (Service Replacement Platforms Only) (1930ES)	
2	0561520	4	Slide Block (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
3	3900351	4	Bolt M10 x 30mm	
4		Ref	Bolt M10 Options:	
4	0701022	2	70mm Length (Front Slide Block) (1930ES)	
4	0701026	NLA	100mm Length (Rear Slide Block) (Use p/n 0701027 - 90mm Length) (1930ES)	
4	0701029	2	120mm Length (Rear Slide Block) (Service Replacement Platform Only) (1930ES)	
4	0701024	2	80mm Length (Front Slide Block) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
4	0701027	2	100mm Length (Rear Slide Block) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
6	3291005	8	Locknut M10	
7		Ref	Pin Options:	
7	3423049	4	All Machines except CE and Japanese Specs	
7	See Note	4	CE and Japanese Spec Machines (Note: Refer to JLG Supplement p/n 3124288)	
8	3574067	2	Plate, Extension Stop	
9	4812000	4	Flatwasher M10	
10		Ref	Bracket, Platform Containment Options:	
10	0903579	2	Bracket (Standard on USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	
10	0903579	1	Bracket (Standard on Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
10	9984279	1	Service Kit to Install Bracket (Includes qty 2 p/n 0903579 Brackets and Instructions) (Suggested installation on ALL ES models if not currently equipped)	
		Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	
	0272637	Ref	Platform Assembly (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	F
	0274818	Ref	Platform Assembly (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	B
	0272637	Ref	Platform Assembly (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	F
	0274818	Ref	Platform Assembly (Original Equipment) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
	1001134934	Ref	Platform Assembly (Service Replacement) (1930ES)	A
	0272661	Ref	Platform Assembly (2030ES,2630ES)	F
	0272696	Ref	Platform Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	G
	0274929	Ref	Platform Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	A
	0272696	Ref	Platform Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	G
	0274929	Ref	Platform Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	A
101	0630565	8	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 50mm	
102	3291005	8	Locknut M10	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	3860118	4	Roller	
106	4340914	4	Mount	
107		Ref	Tape, Anti-Skid Options:	
107	4420071	3	Tape, Anti-Skid (1930ES)	
107	4420075	3	Tape, Anti-Skid (2030ES,2630ES)	
107	4420073	5	Tape, Anti-Skid (2646ES,3246ES)	
108		Ref	Tape, Anti-Skid Options:	
108	4420072	3	Tape, Anti-Skid (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
108	4420074	5	Tape, Anti-Skid (2646ES,3246ES)	
109	4812000	8	Flatwasher M10	
110		Ref	Platform Weldment Options:	
110		Ref	Platform Weldment (1930ES)	
110	4846766	NLA	USA Built Machines (Original Equipment) (Use p/n 1001134935) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
110	3510888	NLA	USA Built Machines (Original Equipment) (Use p/n 1001134935) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
110	4846766	NLA	Belgium Built Machines (Original Equipment) (Use p/n 1001134935) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
110	3510888	NLA	Belgium Built Machines (Original Equipment) (Use p/n 1001134935) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
110	1001134935	1	Service Replacement	
110	4846789	1	Platform Weldment (2030ES,2630ES)	
110		Ref	Platform Weldment (2646ES,3246ES)	
110	4846761	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200151609)	
110	3510890	1	USA Built Machines (SN 0200151610 through 0200152825)	
110	4846761	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
110	3510890	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
111		Ref	Extension Weldment Options:	
111	4846768	1	Extension Weldment (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
111	4846764	1	Extension Weldment (2646ES,3246ES)	
112	2540045	1	Grommet	
113	0903574	1	Bracket, Stop (Use with p/n 0274818 & p/n 1001134934 Platform Assemblies Only)	
		Ref	SLIDE BLOCK MOUNT REPAIR KITS	
200		Ref	Fixed Mount Repair Kit (Kit includes components and instructions to repair weld cracks in fixed mounting block supports on aluminum platforms)	
200A	2915241	1	Fixed Mount Repair Kit (1930ES)	
200B	2915240	1	Fixed Mount Repair Kit (2030ES,2630ES)	
200C	2915241	1	Fixed Mount Repair Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)

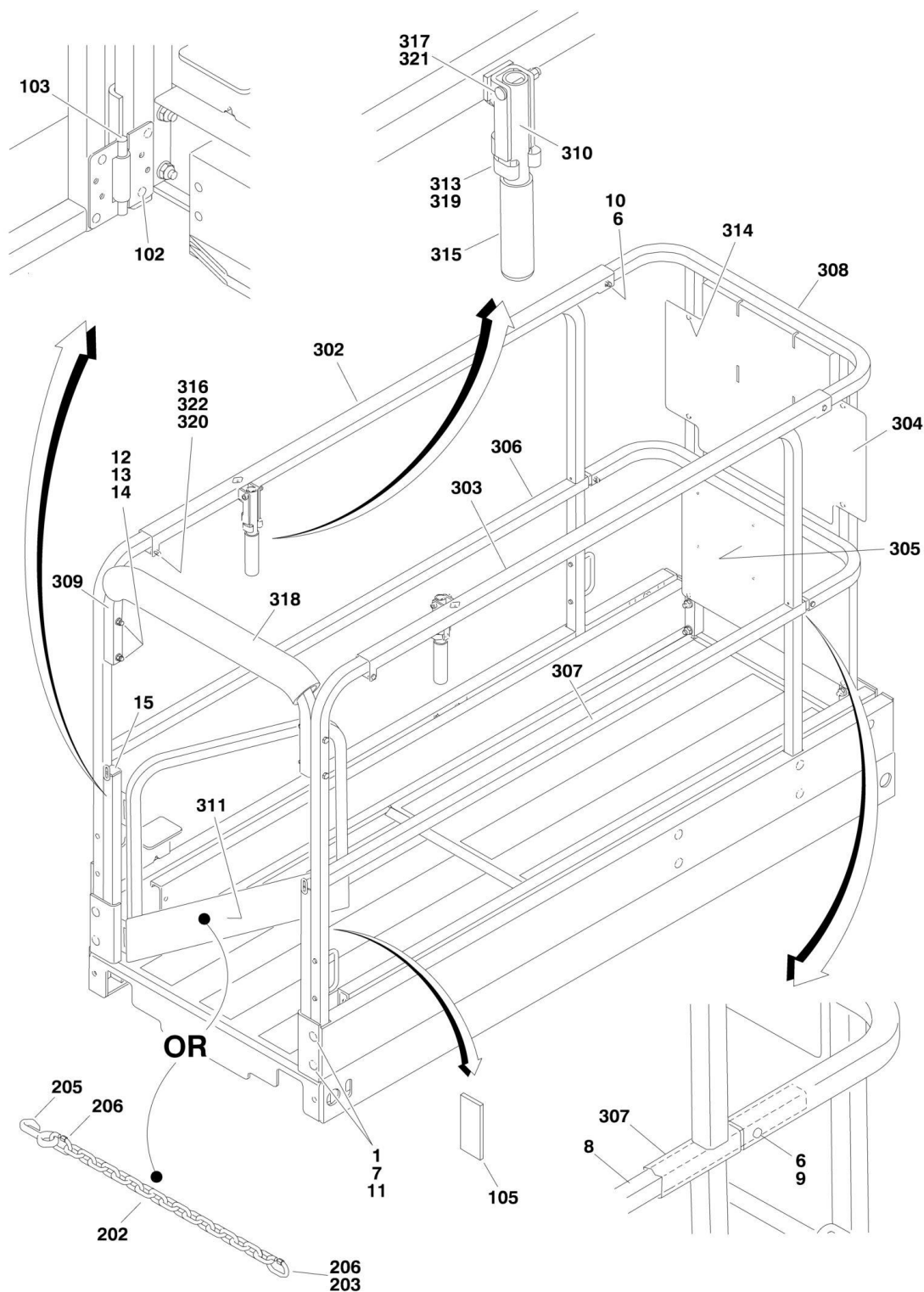
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0272611	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	J
	0272910	Ref	Rails with Chain Closure	G
2	3574183	1	Plate, Billboard (Upper)	
3	3574184	1	Plate, Billboard (Lower)	
4	3641480	1	Rail, Side (Left)	
5	3641481	1	Rail, Side (Right)	
6	3641482	1	Rail, Extension Platform (Front)	
7	4568645	1	Rail (Rear)	
8	4846784	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
9	4846785	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
10	0630565	16	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
11	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
12	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
14	3290606	AR	Capnut M6	
15	3291005	16	Locknut M10	
16	3423151	2	Pin, Plunger	
17	2560088	2	Cover, Handle	
18	3520072	2	Cap-Plug	
19	3860111	2	Roller	
20	4010616	AR	Screw M6 x 40mm	
21	4010617	4	Screw M6 x 45mm	
22	3841649	2	Extension, Midrail	
23	4812000	16	Flatwasher M10	
25		Ref	Handle, Extension Options:	
25	4846786	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200145593)	
25	2560191	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200145594 through 0200150266)	
25	4846786	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200008481 through 1200005293)	
25	2560191	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200005294 through 1200007882)	
27	3340612	18 in / 46cm	Pad, Rail	
29	3820019	2	Rivet	
30	3900345	2	Screw M8 x 45mm	
31	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
32	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm (USA Built Machines) (SN 0200145594 through 0200150266)	
32	4010618	1	Screw M6 x 50mm (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200005294 through 1200007882)	
50		Ref	Rails Kit Options (Not Shown): (1930ES)	
50	2902391	1	Rails with Gate Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16, 17, 19, 24-25, 27-32 & 124) (1930ES)	F
50	2902392	1	Rails with Chain Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16, 17, 19, 25 & 27-32) (1930ES)	F
	0272611	Ref	GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS	J
113	2600281	2	Hinge	
124	4846723	1	Gate	
126	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
	0272910	Ref	CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS	G

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	1260136	2 ft/61cm	Chain	
206	2820097	2 ft/61cm	Cover, Chain	
208	2940064	NLA	Snap Latch (Use Repair Kit p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 209)	
209	3010088	2	Link	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)

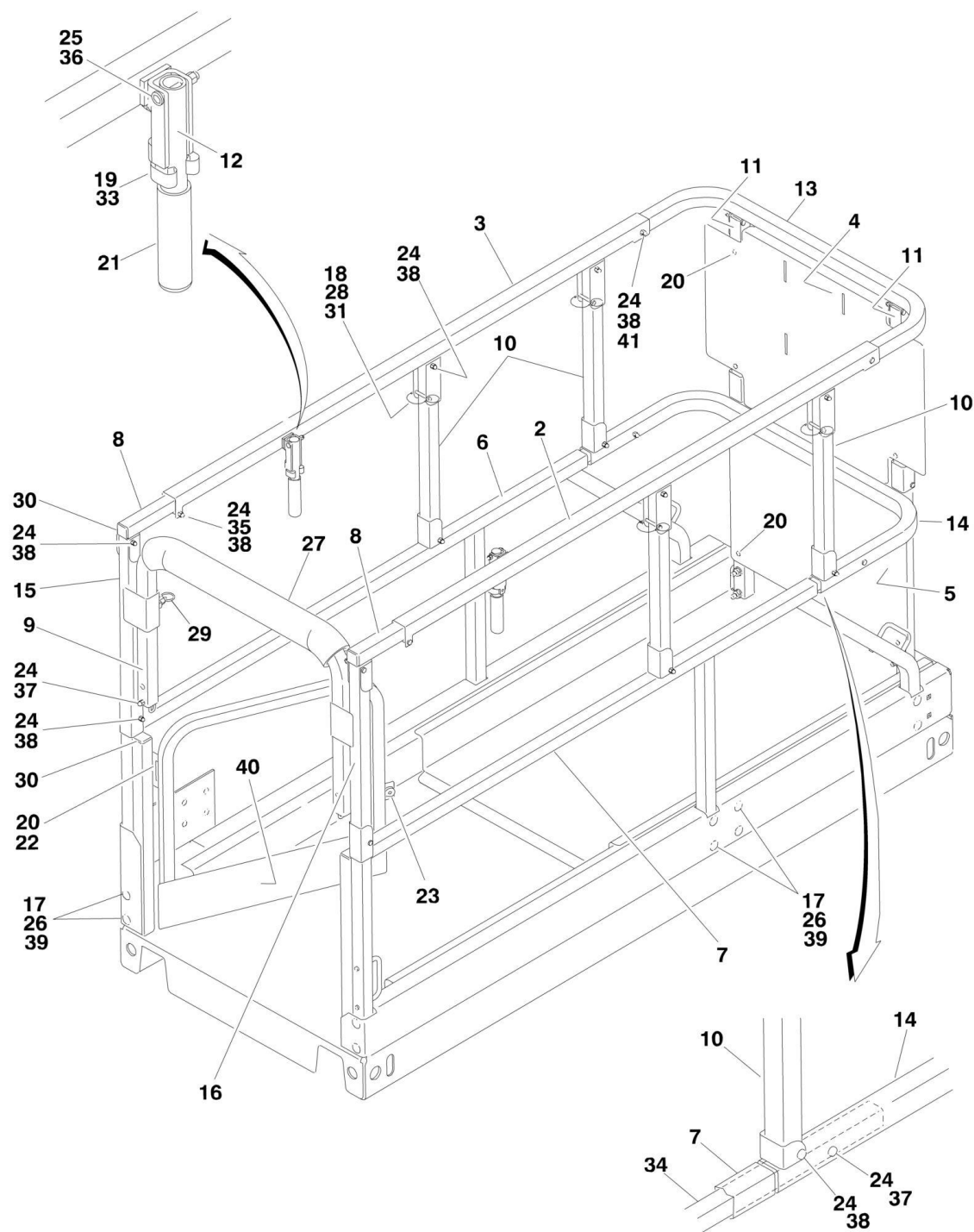
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0274985	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	C
	0274816	Ref	Rails with Chain Closure	D
1	0630565	12	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
4		Ref	Rail Assembly Options (Not Shown - See Items 301-322 for Breakdown)	
4	2902448	1	Rails with Gate Closure	
4	2902496	1	Rails with Chain Closure	
6	3290606	4	Capnut M6	
7	3291005	12	Locknut M10	
8	3841716	2	Rod, Fiber Glass	
9	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40mm	
10	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm	
11	4812000	12	Flatwasher M10	
12	0700823	4	Screw M8 x 75mm	
13	3290806	4	Capnut M8	
14	4811900	4	Flatwasher M8	
15	3520072	2	Cap-Plug	
	0274985	Ref	GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS	C
102	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
103	2600281	2	Hinge	
105	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
	0274816	Ref	CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS	D
202	1260136	1.75 ft /53cm	Chain (was 2ft/61cm)	
203	2820097	1.67 ft /51cm	Cover, Chain (was 2ft/61cm)	
205	2940064	NLA	Snap Latch (Use Repair Kit p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 206)	
206	3010088	2	Link	
		Ref	RAIL ASSEMBLY	
	2902496	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	M
	2902448	Ref	Rails with Chain Closure	G
302	1271617	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
303	1271618	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
304	3576645	1	Plate, Billboard (Upper)	
305	3574184	1	Plate, Billboard (Lower)	
306	3641604	1	Rail, Side (Left)	
307	3641605	1	Rail, Side (Right)	
308	3641606	1	Rail, Extension Platform (Front)	
309	4569305	1	Rail (Rear)	
310	2560191	2	Handle, Extension	
311	4846723	1	Gate (2902496 Rail Assembly Only)	
313	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
314	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
315	2560088	2	Cover, Handle	
316	3290606	2	Capnut M6	
317	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
318	3340612	18 in /46cm	Pad, Rail	
319	3820019	2	Rivet	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
320	3860111	2	Roller	J
321	3900345	2	Screw M8 x 45mm	
322	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50m	
323	2902449	1	Rails Kit - 1930ES (Includes Items 302-310) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)

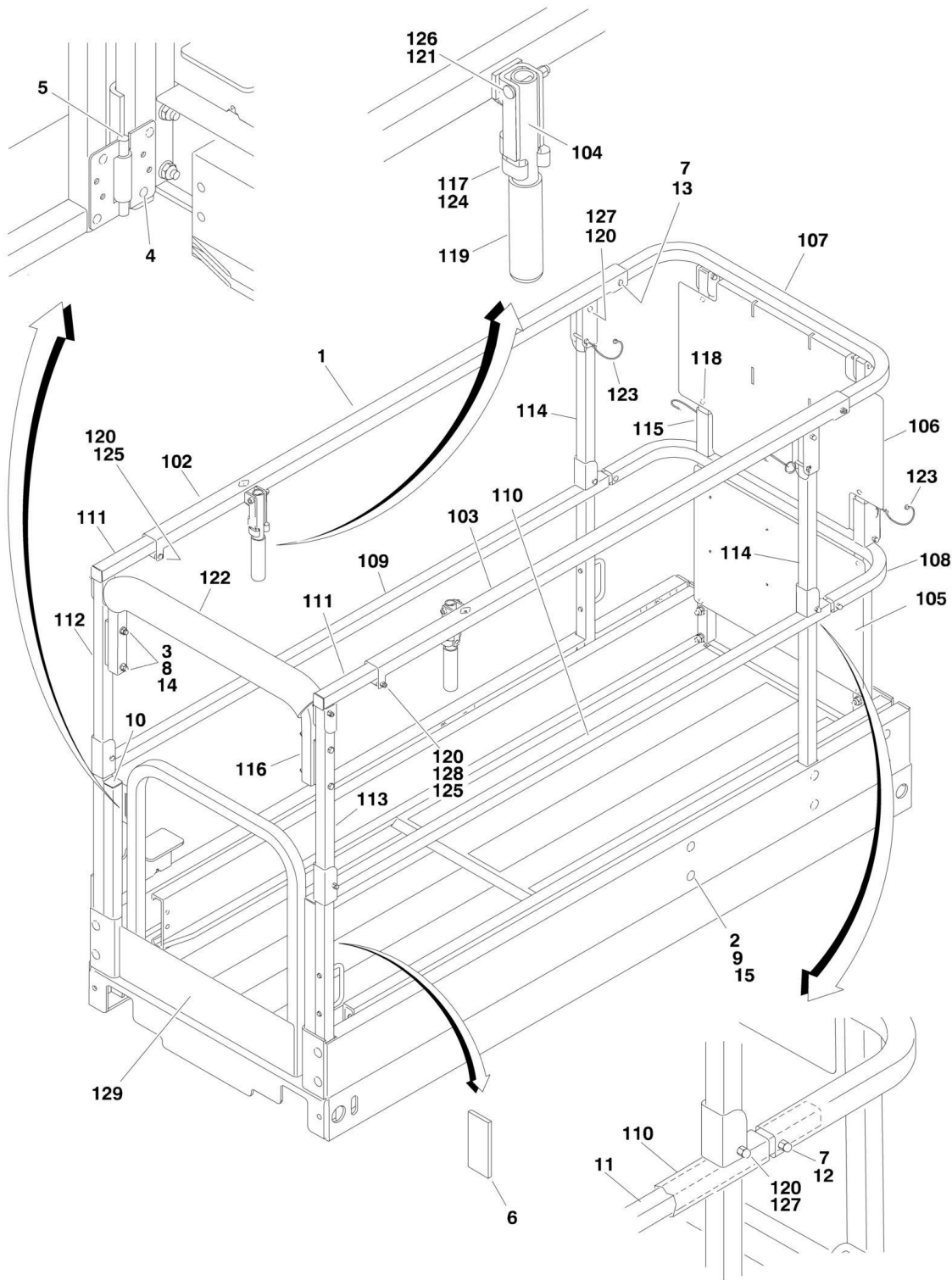
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0273479	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	F
2	1271571	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
3	1271572	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
4	3574183	1	Plate, Bill Board (Upper)	
5	3574184	1	Plate, Bill Board (Lower)	
6	3641534	1	Rail (Left Lower Side)	
7	3641535	1	Rail (Right Lower Side)	
8	3641536	2	Rail (Both Upper Sides)	
9	4568645	1	Rail (Rear Upper)	
10	4568667	4	Tube, Folding (Side)	
11	4568711	2	Tube, Folding (Front)	
12		Ref	Handle, Extension Options:	
12	4846786	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200145593)	
12	2560191	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200145594 through 0200150266)	
12	4846786	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200005293)	
12	2560191	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200005294 through 1200007882)	
13	4846794	1	Rail (Front Upper)	
14	4846795	1	Rail (Front Mid)	
15	4846796	1	Tube, Folding (Left Rear)	
16	4846797	1	Tube, Folding (Right Rear)	
17	0630565	16	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
18	1060379	NLA	Lanyard (Use p/n 3423278)	
19	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
20	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
21	2560088	2	Cover, Handle	
22	2600281	2	Hinge	
23	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
24	3290606	AR	Capnut M6	
25	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
26	3291005	16	Capnut M10	
27	3340612	18 in /46cm	Pad, Rail	
28	3421453	NLA	Pin (Use p/n 3423278)	
29	3423151	2	Pin, Plunger	
30	3520072	4	Cap-Plug	
31	3760170	4	Ring, Split	
33	3820019	2	Rivet	
34	3841649	2	Tube, Slide (Mid)	
35	3860111	2	Roller	
36	3900345	2	Capscrew M8 x 45mm	
37	4010616	AR	Screw M6 x 40mm	
38	4010617	20	Screw M6 x 45mm	
39	4812000	16	Flatwasher M10	
40	4846723	1	Gate	
41	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm (USA Built Machines) (SN 0200145594 through 0200150266)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4010618	1	Screw M6 x 50mm (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200005294 through 1200007882)	F
50	2902384	1	Rails Kit (Includes Items 2-16, 19, 21, 25, 27-29, 32, 33, 35-36, 38 & 40-41) (Not Shown) (1930ES)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-5. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)



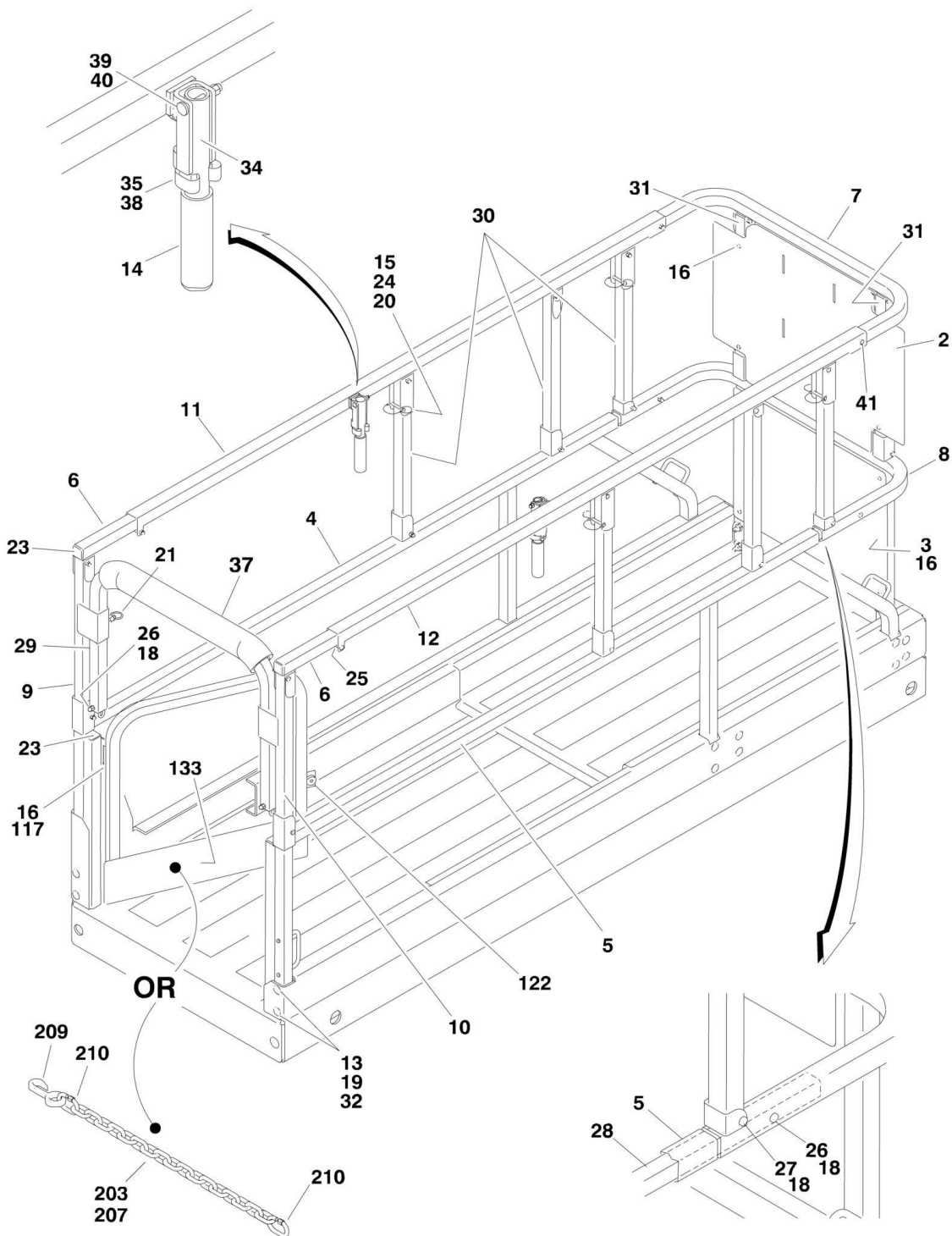
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-5. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0275429	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	B
1	2902535	1	Rail Assembly (See Items 101-129 for Breakdown)	
2	0630565	12	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
3	0700825	4	Bolt M8 x 85mm	
4	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
7	3290606	4	Capnut M6	
8	3290806	4	Capnut M8	
9	3291005	12	Capnut M10	
10	3520072	4	Cap-Plug	
11	3841716	2	Tube, Slide (Mid)	
12	4010616	2	Screw M6 x 40mm	
13	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm	
14	4811900	4	Flatwasher M8	
15	4812000	12	Flatwasher M10	
		Ref	RAIL ASSEMBLY	
	2902535	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	G
102	1271617	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
103	1271618	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
104	2560191	2	Handle, Extension	
105	3574184	1	Plate, Billboard (Lower)	
106	3576932	1	Plate, Billboard (Upper)	
107	3641619	1	Rail (Front Upper)	
108	3641620	1	Rail (Front Mid)	
109	3641650	1	Rail (Left Lower Side)	
110	3641651	1	Rail (Right Lower Side)	
111	3641652	2	Rail (Both Upper Sides)	
112	3641653	1	Rail (Left Rear Upper)	
113	3641654	1	Rail (Right Rear Upper)	
114	4568667	2	Tube, Folding (Both Mid Side)	
115	4569404	2	Tube, Folding (Both Front)	
116	4569428	1	Rail (Rear)	
117	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
118	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
119	2560088	2	Cover, Handle	
120	3290606	14	Capnut M6	
121	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
122	3340612	18 in /46cm	Pad, Rail	
123	3423278	4	Snap Pin/Lanyard Kit	
124	3820019	2	Rivet	
125	3860111	2	Roller	
126	3900345	2	Capscrew M8 x 45mm	
127	4010617	12	Screw M6 x 45mm	
128	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm	
129	4846723	1	Gate	
200	2902536	1	Rails Kit (Includes Items 102-116) (Not Shown) (1930ES)	H

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. RAIL INSTALLATION (2030ES,2630ES)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. RAIL INSTALLATION (2030ES,2630ES)

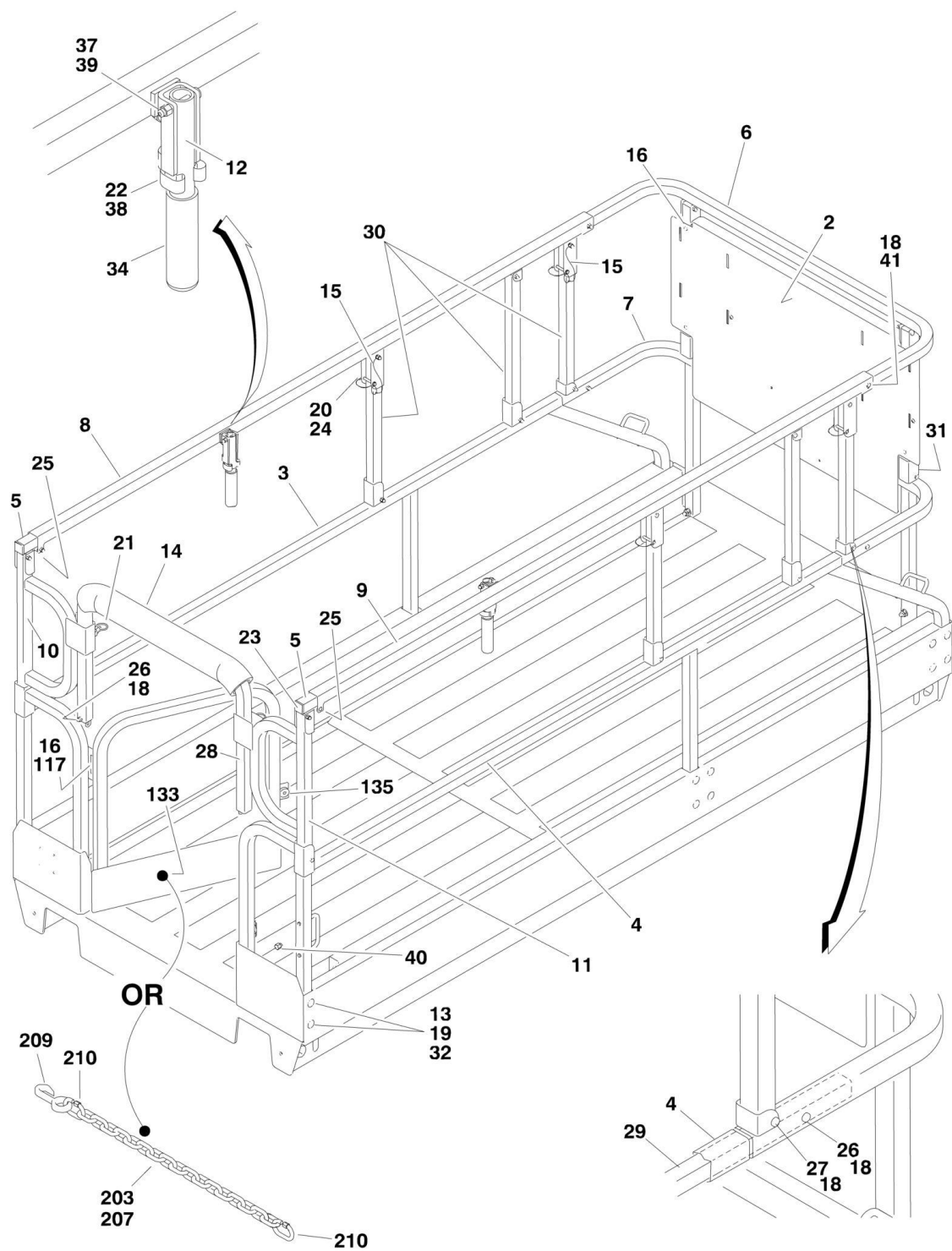
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0272667	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	J
	0272911	Ref	Rails with Chain Closure	H
2	3574183	1	Plate, Billboard (Upper)	
3	3574184	1	Plate, Billboard (Lower)	
4	4846791	1	Rail, Side (Left)	
5	4846792	1	Rail, Side (Right)	
6	4846793	2	Rail, Platform (Top)	
7	4846794	1	Rail, Extension (Top)	
8	4846795	1	Rail, Extension (Mid)	
9	4846796	1	Rail, Upright (Left Rear)	
10	4846797	1	Rail, Upright (Right Rear)	
11	4846799	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
12	4846800	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
13	0630565	16	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
14	2560088		Handle	
15	1060379	NLA	Lanyard (Use p/n 3423278)	
16	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
18	3290606	AR	Capnut M6	
19	3291005	16	Locknut M10	
20	3421453	NLA	Pin (Use p/n 3423278)	
21	3423151	2	Pin, Plunger	
23	3520072	4	Cap-Plug	
24	3760170	4	Ring, Split	
25	3860085	2	Roller	
26	4010616	AR	Screw M6 x 40mm	
27	4010617	24	Screw M6 x 45mm	
28	3841649	2	Extension, Midrail	
29	4568645	1	Rail (Rear)	
30	4568667	6	Tube, Folding Post (Platform)	
31	4568711	2	Tube, Folding Post (Extension)	
32	4812000	16	Flatwasher M10	
34		Ref	Handle, Extension Options:	
34	4846786	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200145593)	
34	2560191	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200145594 through 0200152825)	
34	4846786	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200005293)	
34	2560191	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200005294 through 1200008481)	
35	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
37	3340612	18 in /46cm	Pad, Rail	
38	3820019	2	Rivet	
39	3900345	2	Screw M8 x 45mm	
40	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
41	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm (USA Built Machines) (SN 0200145594 through 0200152825)	
41	4010618	1	Screw M6 x 50mm (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200005294 through 1200008481)	
50		Ref	Rails Kit Options (Not Shown): (2030ES,2630ES)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	2902376	1	Rails with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31, 33-41 & 133) (2030ES,2630ES)	H
50	2902382	1	Rails with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31 & 33-41) (2030ES,2630ES)	H
	0272667	Ref	GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS	J
117	2600281	2	Hinge	
122	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
133	4846723	1	Gate	
	0272911	Ref	CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS	H
203	1260136	2 ft/61cm	Chain	
207	2820097	2 ft/61cm	Cover, Chain	
209	2940064	NLA	Snap Latch (Use Repair Kit p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 210)	
210	3010088	2	Link	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-7. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES)
(2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151584, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-7. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES)
(2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151584, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)**

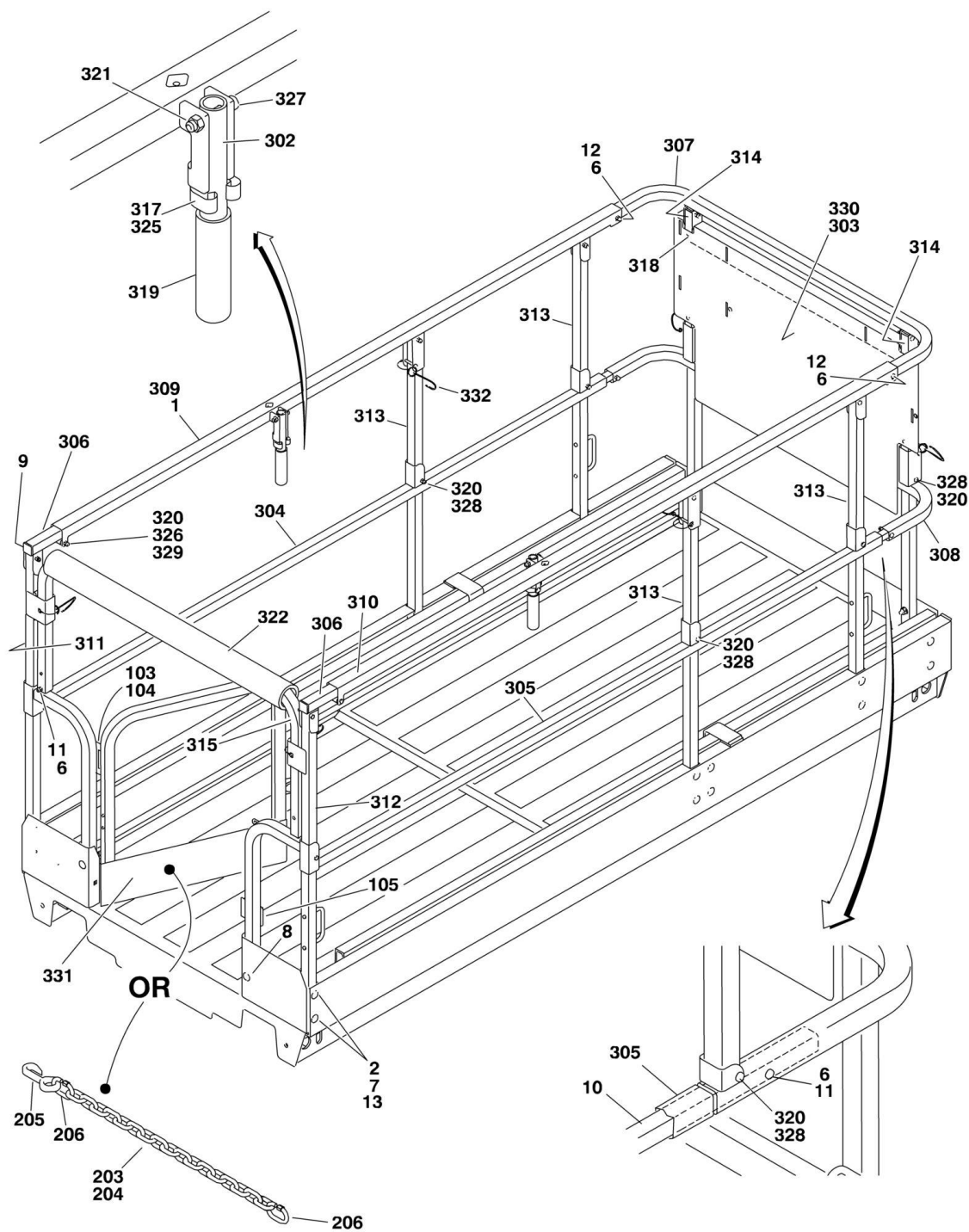
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0272697	Ref	Gate Entry	K
	0272912	Ref	Chain Entry	I
2	3574150	1	Plate, Bill Board	
3	3641582	1	Rail, Side (Left)	
4	4846771	1	Rail, Side (Right)	
5	4846772	2	Rail, Platform (Top)	
6	4846776	1	Rail, Extension (Top)	
7	4846777	1	Rail, Extension (Mid)	
8	4846778	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
9	4846779	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
10	4846780	1	Rail, Upright (Left Rear)	
11	4846781	1	Rail, Upright (Right Rear)	
12		Ref	Handle, Extension Options:	
12	4846786	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200145593)	
12	2560191	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200145594 through 0200151585)	
12	4846786	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200005293)	
12	2560191	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200005294 through 1200008265)	
13	0630565	18	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
14	3340612	18 in /46cm	Pad, Cover	
15	1060379	NLA	Lanyard (Use p/n 3423278)	
16	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
16	2080040	12	Gate Entry	
16	2080040	4	Chain Entry	
18	3290606	AR	Capnut M6	
19	3291005	18	Locknut M10	
20	3421453	NLA	Snap Pin (Use p/n 3423278)	
21	3423151	2	Pin, Plunger	
22	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
23	3520072	2	Cap-Plug	
24	3760170	4	Ring, Split	
25	3860111	2	Roller	
26	4010616	AR	Screw M6 x 40mm	
27	4010617	24	Screw M6 x 45mm	
28	4568645	1	Rail (Rear)	
29	3841648	2	Extension, Midrail	
30	4568667	6	Tube, Folding Post (Platform)	
31	4568711	2	Tube, Folding Post (Extension)	
32	4812000	18	Flatwasher M10	
34	2560088	2	Grip, Handle	
37	3290806	2	Capnut M8	
38	3820019	2	Rivet	
39	3900345	2	Screw M8 x 45	
40	3300477	2	Nut, Acorn	
41	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm (USA Built Machines) (SN 0200145594 through 0200151585)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4010618	1	Screw M6 x 50mm (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200005294 through 1200008265)	H
50		Ref	Rails Kit Options (Not Shown): (2646ES,3246ES)	
50	2902381	1	Rails with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34, 36-39, 41 & 133) (2646ES,3246ES)	
50	2902383	1	Rails with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34, 36-39 & 41) (2646ES,3246ES)	H
	0272697	Ref	GATE ENTRY INSTALLATION	K
117	2600281	2	Hinge	I
133	4846723	1	Gate	
135	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
	0272912	Ref	CHAIN ENTRY INSTALLATION	
203	1260136	2 ft/61m	Chain	
207	2820097	2 ft/61m	Cover, Chain	
209	2940064	NLA	Snap Latch (Use Repair Kit p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 210)	
210	3010088	2	Link, Repair	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-8. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES)
(2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151585 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-8. RAIL INSTALLATION - (USA BUILT MACHINES AND BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES)
(2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151585 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)**

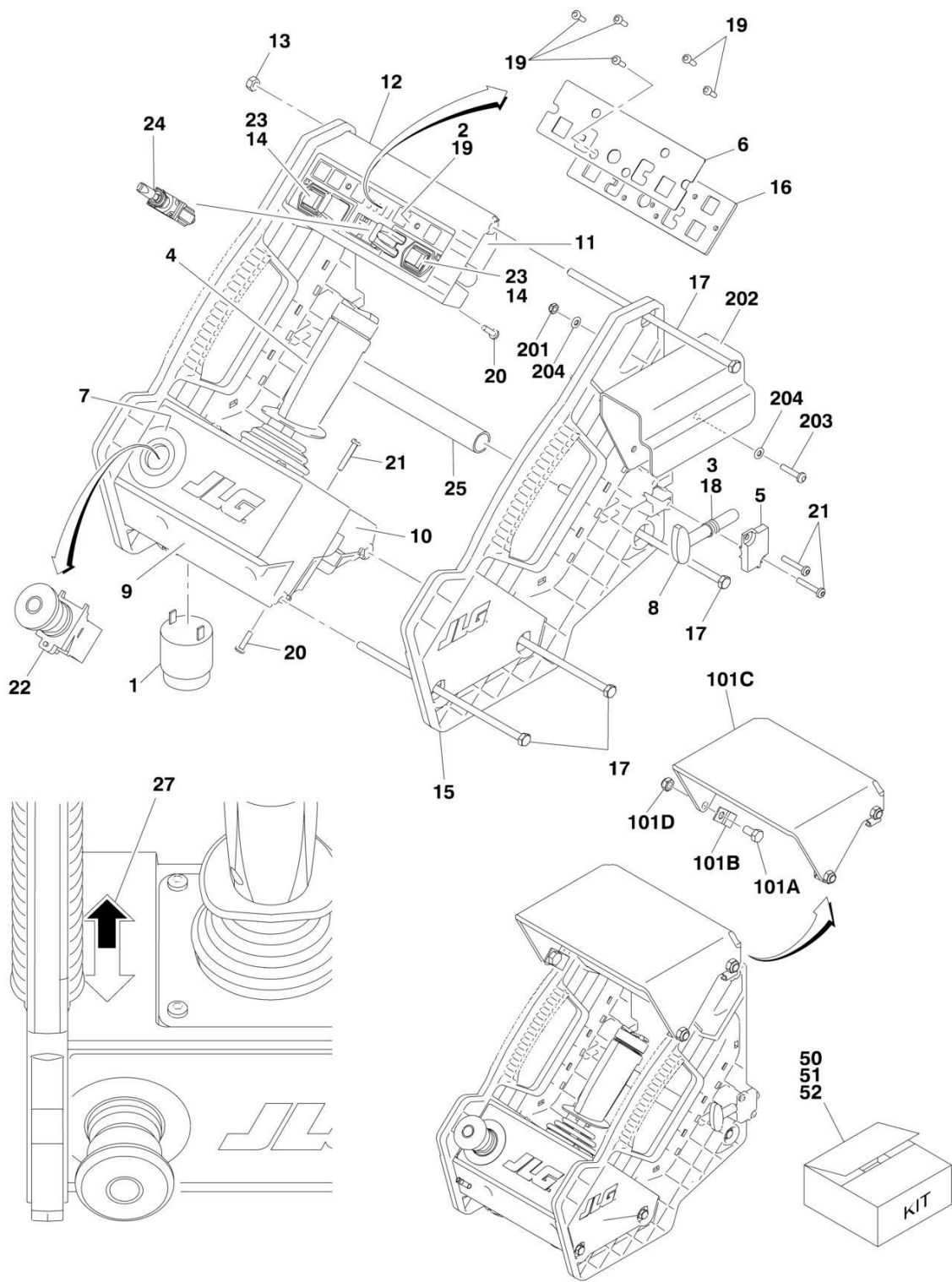
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION	
	0274932	Ref	Rails with Gate Closure	A
	0274933	Ref	Rails with Chain Closure	C
1		Ref	Rail Assembly Options (See Items 301-332 for Breakdown)	
1	2902490	1	Rails with Gate Closure	
1	2902491	1	Rails with Chain Closure	
2	0630565	18	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55mm	
6	3290606	2	Capnut M6	
7	3291005	18	Locknut M10	
8	3300477	2	Nut, Acorn	
9	3520072	2	Cap-Plug	
10	3841716	2	Rod, Fiber Glass	
11	4010616	3	Screw M6 x 40mm	
12	4010618	3	Screw M6 x 50mm	
13	4812000	18	Flatwasher M10	
	0274932	Ref	GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS	A
103	2080040	8	Fastener, Huck	
104	2600281	2	Hinge	
105	3080007	1	Magnet, Gate	
	0274933	Ref	CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS	C
203	1260136	1.75 ft /53cm	Chain (was 2ft/61cm)	
204	2820097	1.67 ft /51cm	Cover, Chain (was 2ft/61cm)	
205	2940064	NLA	Snap Latch (Use Repair Kit p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 206)	
206	3010088	2	Link	
		Ref	RAIL ASSEMBLY	
	2902490	Ref	Rail Kit with Gate Closure	J
	2902491	Ref	Rail Kit with Chain Closure	J
302	2560191	2	Handle, Extension	
303	3576646	1	Plate, Bill Board	
304	3641607	1	Rail, Side (Left Lower)	
305	3641608	1	Rail, Side (Right Lower)	
306	3641609	2	Rail, Platform (Top)	
307	3641610	1	Rail, Extension (Top)	
308	3641611	1	Rail, Extension (Mid)	
309	3641612	1	Rail, Slide (Left)	
310	3641613	1	Rail, Slide (Right)	
311	3641614	1	Rail, Side (Left Rear)	
312	3641615	1	Rail, Side (Right Rear)	
313	4568667	4	Tube, Folding Post (Platform)	
314	4569404	2	Tube, Folding Post (Extension)	
315	4569310	1	Rail (Rear)	
317	1380132	2	Clip, Gripper	
318	2080040	6	Fastener, Huck	
319	2560088	2	Handle	
320	3290606	18	Capnut M6	
321	3290806	2	Capnut M8	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
322	3340612	18 in/46cm	Pad, Rail	
325	3820019	2	Rivet	
326	3860111	2	Roller	
327	3900345	2	Screw M8 x 45mm	
328	4010617	24	Screw M6 x 45mm	
329	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50mm	
330	4420037	AR	Tape, Insulation	
331	4846723	1	Gate (2902490 Assembly Only)	
332	3423278	4	Snap Pin/Lanyard Kit	
400	2902489	1	Rails Kit (Includes Items 302-315) (Not Shown) (2646ES,3246ES)	O

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION

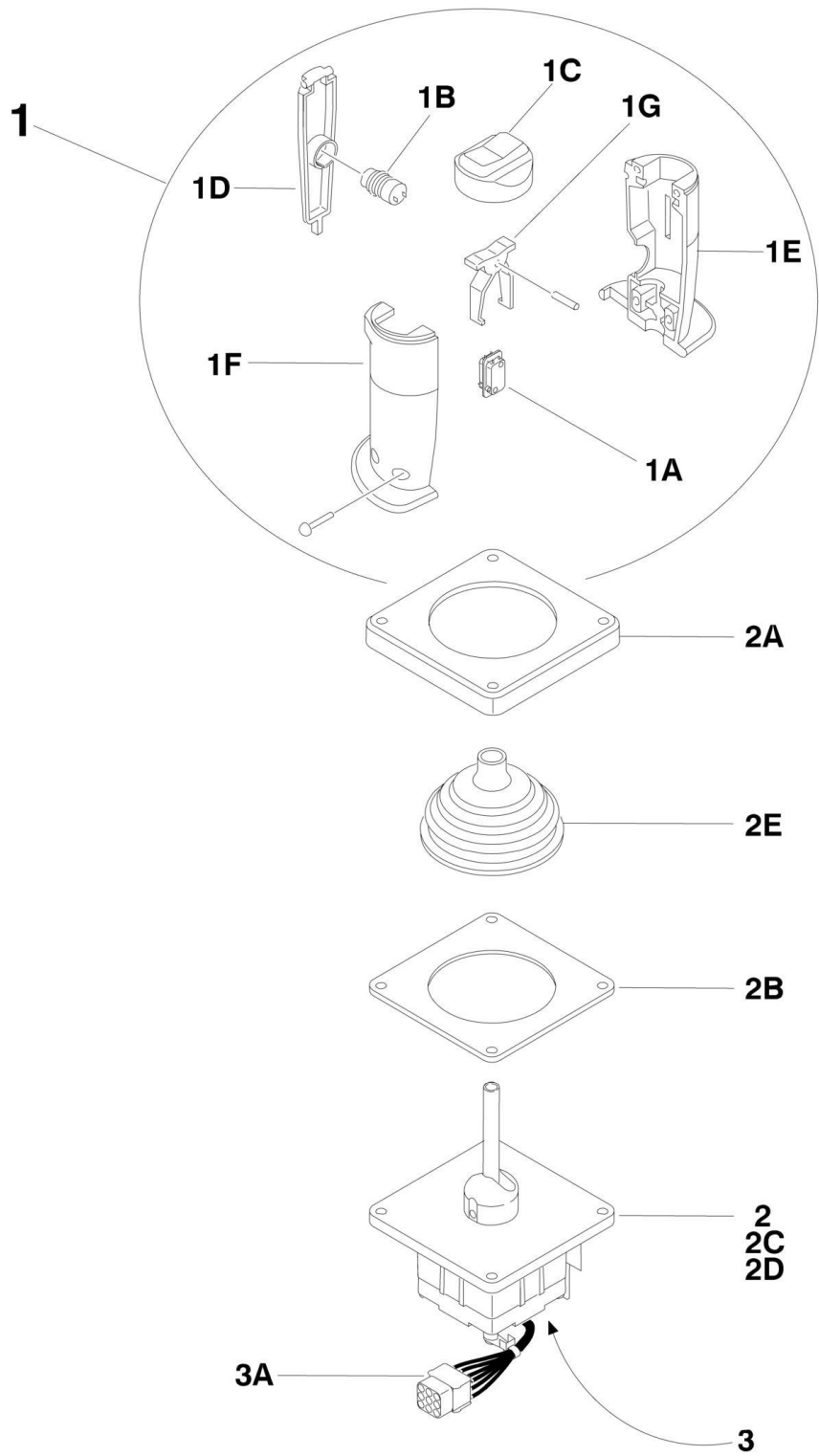
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	
	0272778	Ref	All Specs except CE Spec (See Note)	I
	0272779	Ref	CE Spec (See Note)	I
		Ref	Note: When replacing complete assembly, use p/n 1001091153 for All Specs except CE Spec Machines. Use p/n 1001091154 for CE Specs Machines.	
1	0140011	1	Alarm	
2	0610162	NLA	Platform Box Control Module (Note: Use Item 52)	
2	1600439	NLA	Platform Box Control Module (Note: Use Item 52)	
3	1380156	1	E-Clip	
4	1600345	NLA	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001134438) (See DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
5	1671098	1	Latch	
6		Ref	Decal - Icon Options:	
6	1705674	1	All Specs except CE Spec	
6	1705675	1	CE Spec	
7	1705676	1	Decal - Emergency Stop Ring	
8	2560179	1	Handle, Latch	
9	2760113	NLA	Housing, Joystick (Lower) (Use p/n 1001091390)	
10	2760114	NLA	Mount, Joystick (Use p/n 1001091390)	
11	2760115	NLA	Housing, Module Mounting (Lower) (Use p/n 1001091279)	
12	2760116	NLA	Housing, Module Mounting (Upper) (Use Item 51 or 52)	
13	3300473	4	Nut M6	
14	3340968	2	Button (Includes Black Button Only)	
15	3380475	2	Panel, Side	
16	3574249	NLA	Plate, Decal (Use Item 50, 51 or 52)	
17	3900333	4	Screw M6 x 190mm	
18	4160203	1	Spring, Compression	
19	4191306	11	Screw M3.5 x 12mm	
20	4191407	8	Screw M4 x 16mm	
21	4191409	6	Screw M4 x 25mm	
22	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
22	7020175	1	Cap	
22	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
23	4360538	2	Strip, Switch and Membrane	
24	4360539	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4568738	1	Tube, Spacer	
26	4922870	1	Harness, Platform Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
27	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
		Ref	Kit Options:	
50	1001091967	1	Kit 1- Decal Kit for USA Built Machines (Includes Items 6, 16 & 19) (Prior to SN 0200163756)	A
50	1001091967	1	Kit 1- Decal Kit for Belgium Built Machines (Includes Items 6, 16 & 19) (Prior to SN 1200011998)	A
		Ref	Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs Except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.	
		Ref	Note: If Housing has been replaced with Kit 1001091393 or Kit 1001091965, use Decal Kit p/n 1001091968	
51	1001091393	1	Kit 2 - Decal and Housing Kit (Includes Items 6, 12, 16 & 19)	A

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001091965	Ref	Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs Except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.	A
		1	Kit 3 - Decal, Housing and PC Board Kit (Includes Items 2, 6, 12, 16, 19 & 19)	
		Ref	Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs Except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.	
	0272878	Ref	Anti-vandalism Package Installation (Not Shown)	A
	1671131	1	Cover, Lockable Platform Console Box	C
	0273841	Ref	PLATFORM BOX COVER INSTALLATION (Use p/n 1001118216 as Replacement)	
101	2902341	NLA	Kit, Platform Box Shield (Use p/n 1001118215)	B
101A	0760808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
101B	1380159	4	Clip, Cover Mounting	
101C	1671161	NLA	Cover, Platform Box (Use p/n 1001118215)	
101D	3290805	4	Locknut M8	
	0274386	Ref	PLATFORM BOX HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
201	3290405	2	Locknut M4	
202	3575794	1	Plate, Bracket	
203	3900338	2	Screw M4 x 20mm	
204	4811400	4	Flatwasher M4	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-10. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)



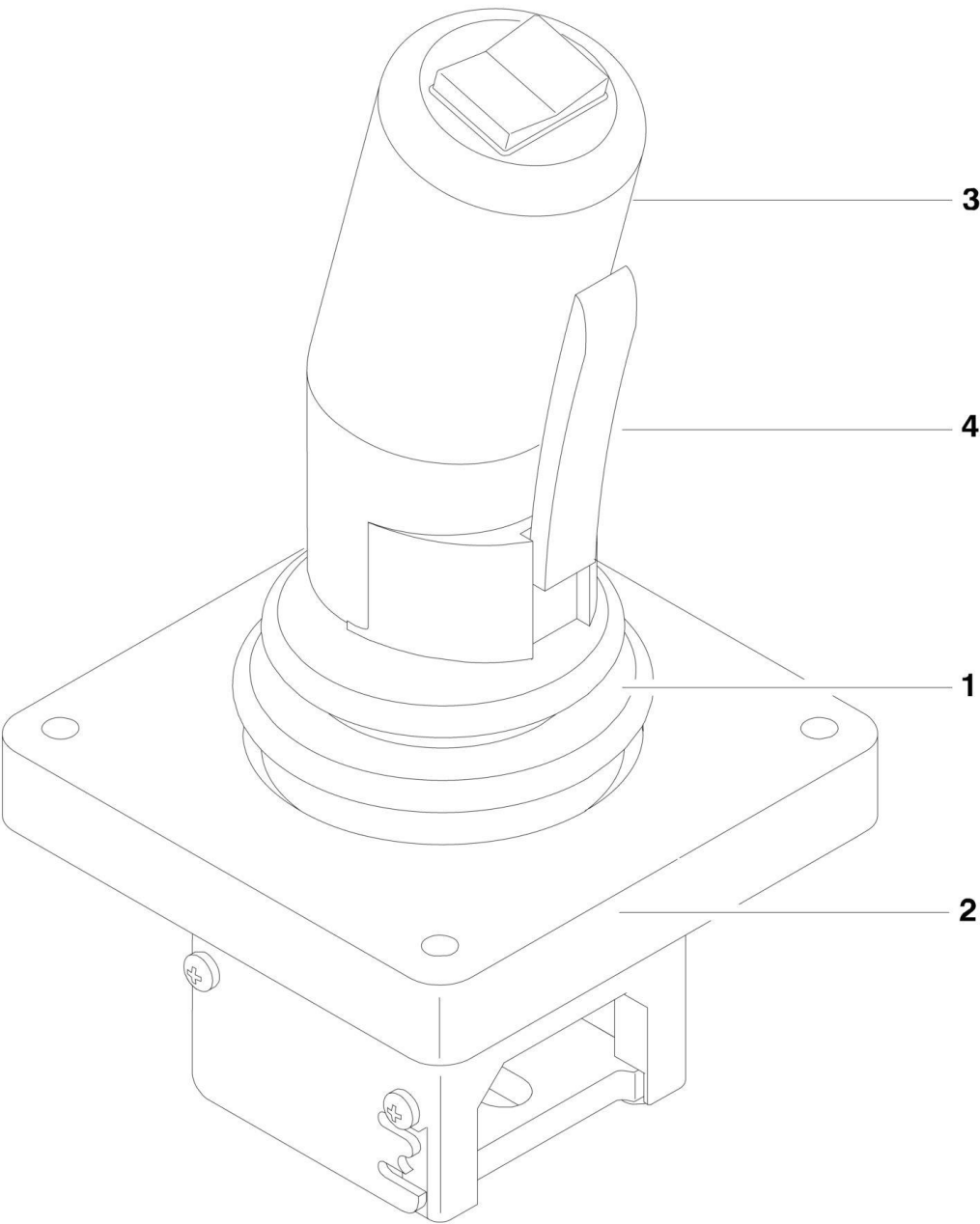
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-10. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600345	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref		
			Note: Original Equipment controller p/n 1600345 may have been replaced with Service Replacement controller p/n 1001134438. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.	
1	7020551	1	Grip Assembly	
1A	7020500	2	Switch, Steer Rocker	
1B	7020501	1	Switch, Enable Push Button	
1C	7003790	1	Cap, Rubber Rocker (Includes Lock Ring)	
1D	7011997	1	Trigger	
1E	See Note	NSS	Grip - Right Half (Note: Use Item 1)	
1F	See Note	NSS	Grip - Left Half (Note: Use Item 1)	
1G	See Note	NSS	Actuator, Switch (Note: Use Item 1)	
2	See Note	NSS	Handle/Housing Assembly (Note: Use p/n 1001134438)	
2A	7020552	1	Bezel	
2B	7020553	1	Gasket	
2C	7020554	1	Spring, Centering	
2D	7020555	1	Foot, Centering	
2E	7020556	1	Boot, Rubber	
3	See Note	NSS	Electrical Assembly (Not Shown) (Note: Use p/n 1001134438)	
3A	4460266	1	Connector, Receptacle - 9 Pin	
3A	4460226	7	Socket, Female	
3A	4460265	1	Plug, Male-9 Position (Part of Platform Box Harness)	
3A	4460227	7	Pin, Male (Part of Platform Box Harness)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)



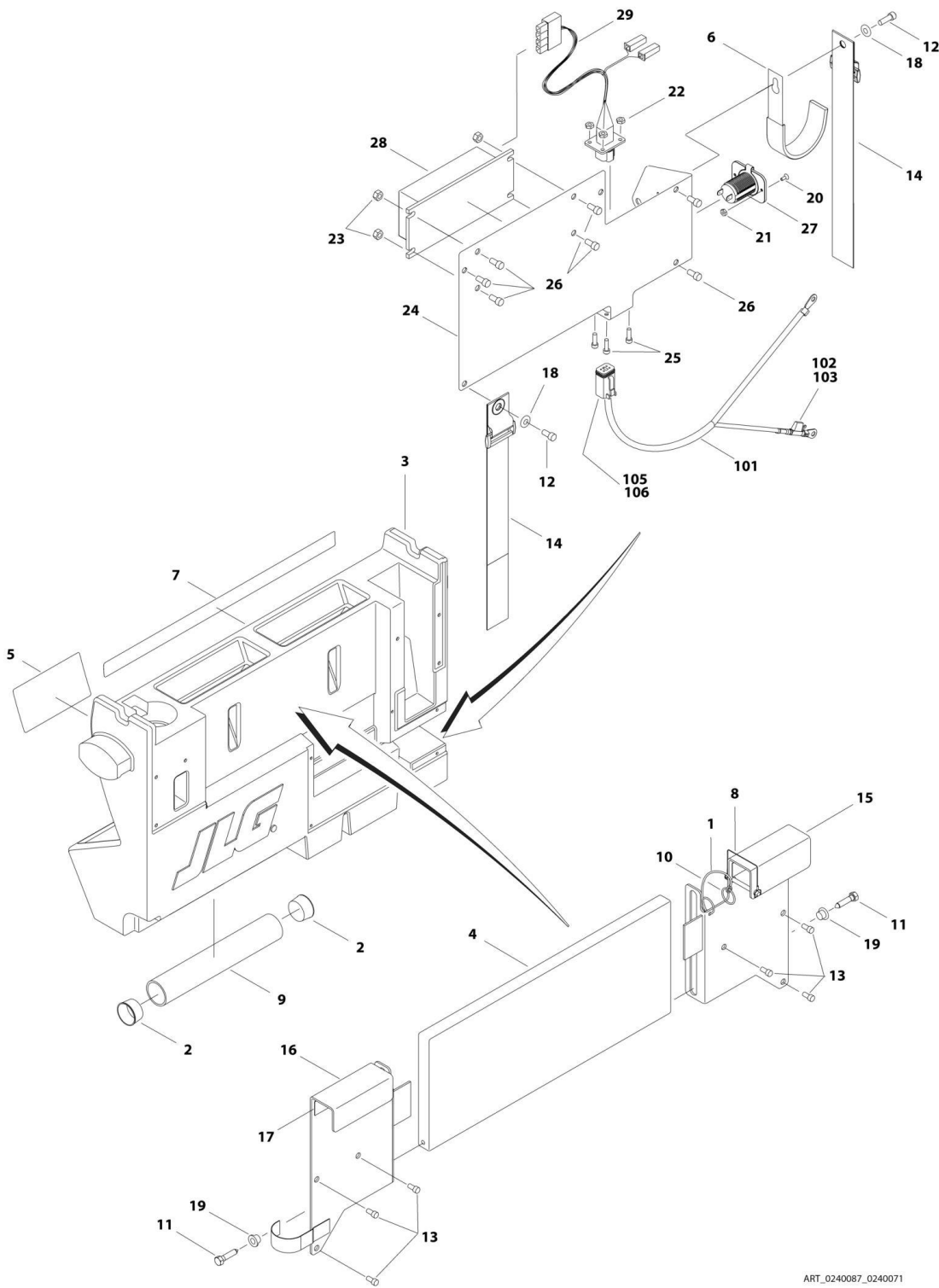
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-11. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600402	Ref	DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Use p/n 1001134438 as replacement. Original Equipment was p/n 1600345.	
1	70001250	1	Boot, Panel	
2	70001252	1	Gasket, Mounting	
2	70001251	1	Bezel, Mounting	
3	70003650	1	Handle Repair Kit (Includes handle gasket, Item#4 push button and Item #4 lever installed in front handle half, back handle half, top actuator, boot and hardware)	
3	70000084	1	Cap, Rubber	
3	70000082	1	Microswitch	
3	7027766	1	Ring, Retaining	
3	7027365	1	Actuator, Handle	
3	70001253	1	Gasket, Handle	
3	70000683	4	Washer, Neoprene	
3	70000685	2	Spacer, Plastic	
3	70000686	2	Screw (Top)	
3	70000684	2	Screw (Bottom)	
4	7027367	1	Switch, Push button	
4	7027765	1	Lever, Enable	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-12. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION



ART_0240087_0240071

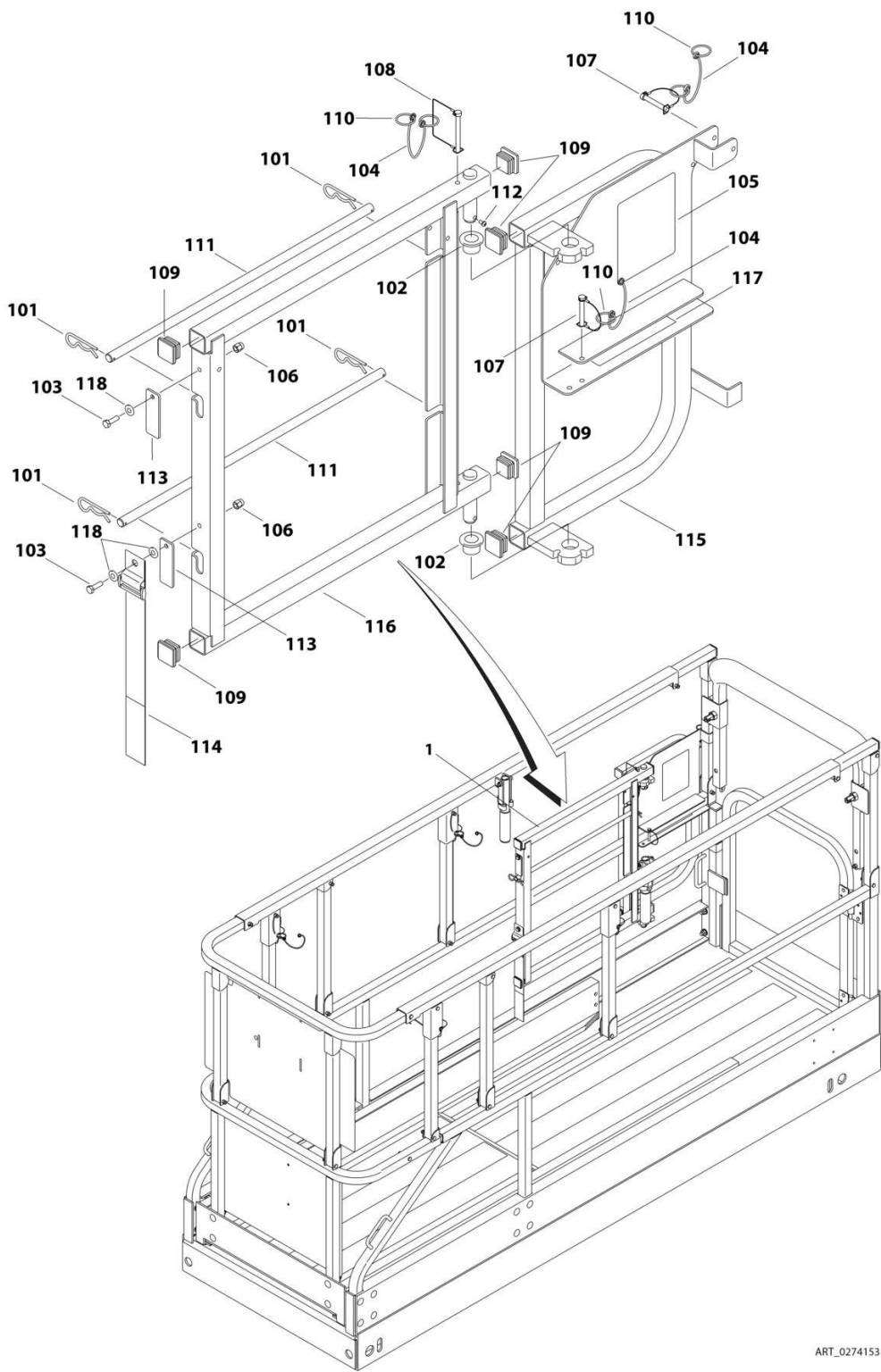
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-12. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	WORKSTATION INSTALLATIONS	
	0240087	Ref	Workstation W/O DC Converter	B
	0240071	Ref	Workstation W/DC Converter	B
1	1060379	1	Cable, Lanyard	
2	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage	
3	1580023	1	Container	
4	1580024	1	Tray	
5	1705997	1	Decal – Workstation	
6	2700100	1	Hook, Hanger	
7	2902348	1	Decal – Workstation Kit	
8	3422219	1	Pin	
9	3460334	1	PVC Pipe	
10	3760170	2	Ring	
11	3900355	2	Screw 5/16 x 1-1/2	
12	3931412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
13	3931508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
14	4240003	2	Strap	
15	4340853	1	Mount, RH Channel	
16	4340854	1	Mount, LH Channel	
17	4420062	3 ft/0.9m	Tape	
18	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
19	4740480	2	Insert, Plastic	
20	0740603	2	Screw #6 x 3/4 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
21	3310601	2	Nut #6 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
22	3311005	4	Locknut #10 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
23	3311405	1	Locknut 1/4 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
24	3380527	1	Panel, Converter/Receptacle (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
25	3931010	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
26	3931408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
27	4461012	1	Receptacle (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
28	4530026	1	Transformer (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
29	4923121	1	Harness, Workstation (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)	
29	4460885	1	Connector – 4 Position	
29	4460464	4	Pin	
29	4460878	1	Connector – 4 Position	
29	4460887	4	Terminal	
	4923114	Ref	WORKSTATION POWER CABLE INSTALLATIONS (1930ES,2030ES)	A
	4923115	Ref	WORKSTATION POWER CABLE INSTALLATIONS (2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	A
101	1060331	60 ft/18.3m	Electrical Cable – 16/4 (1930ES,2630ES)	
101	1060331	70 ft/21.3m	Electrical Cable – 16/4 (2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
102	2400061	1	Fuse – 10 Amp	
103	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
105	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
106	4460884	1	Connector – 4 Position	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-13. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)



ART_0274153

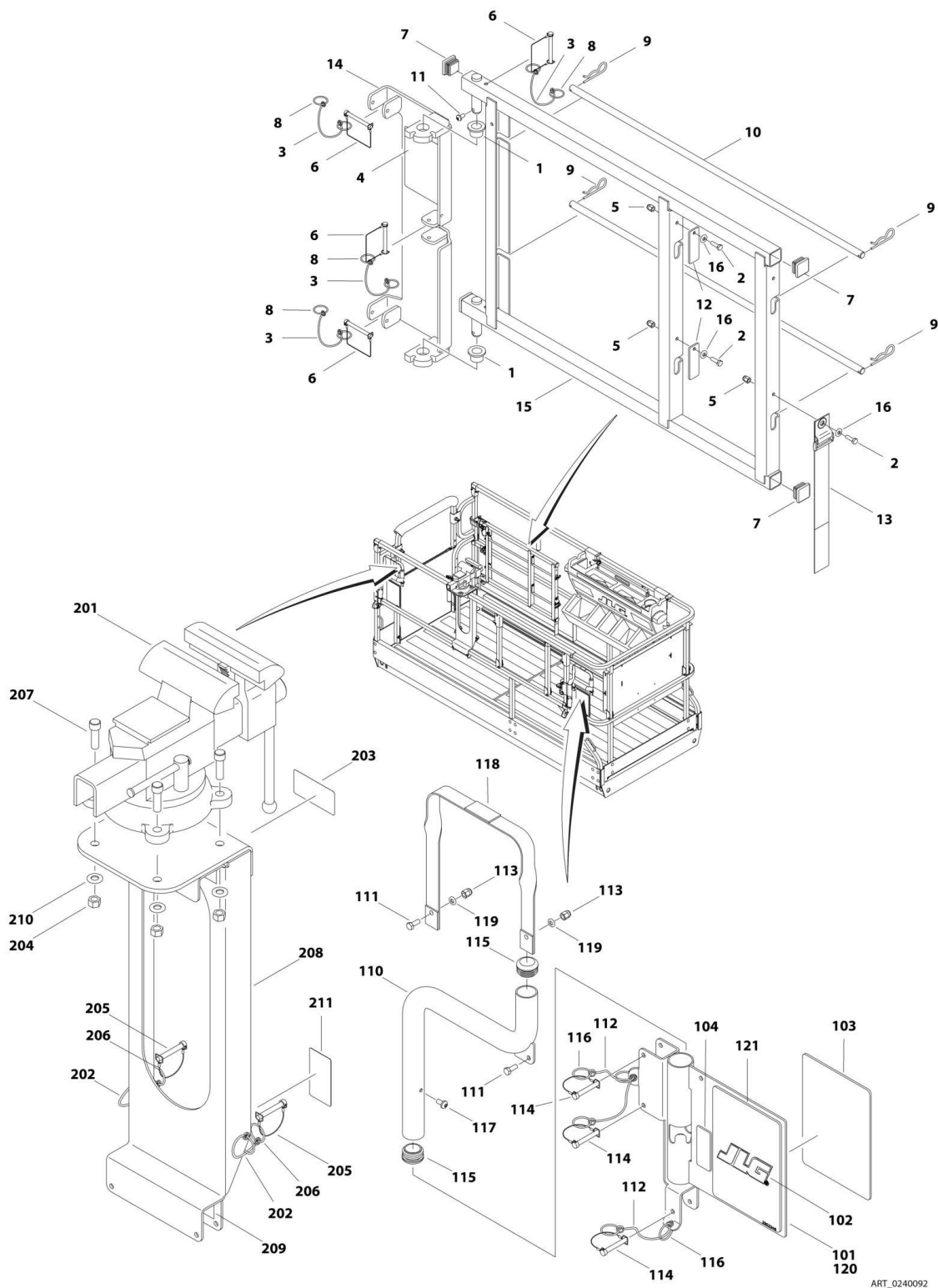
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-13. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	0274153	Ref	ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION	A
	0240102	1	Electrician's Tree (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
	0240102	Ref	ELECTRICIAN'S TREE	A
101	80325	4	Hairpin, Cotter	
102	0440223	2	Bushing	
103	0700610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
104	1060379	3	Cable, Lanyard	
105	2902386	1	Decal – Electrician's Tree Kit	
106	3290606	3	Nut M6	
107	3421453	2	Pin	
108	3422219	1	Pin	
109	3520072	6	Plug	
110	3760170	5	Ring	
111	3841675	2	Rod, Spool	
112	4191706	1	Screw M6 x 12	
113	4220227	2	Stop, Spool Rod	
114	4240003	1	Strap	
115	4340946	1	Mount, Base Pivot	
116	4340947	1	Mount, Spool Rack	
117	4420062	1	Tape, UHMW	
118	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-14. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)



ART_0240092

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-14. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)

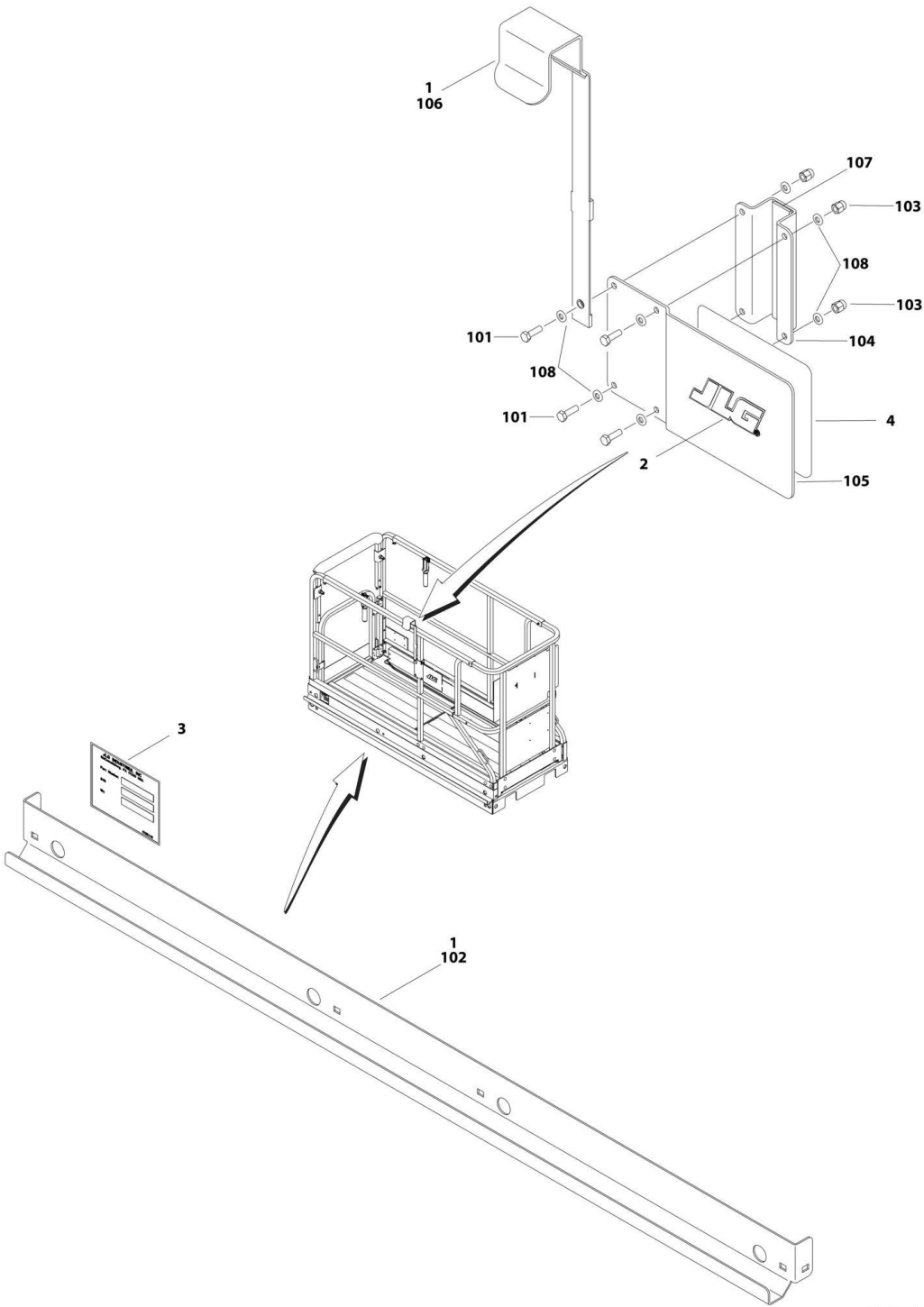
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0240092	Ref	ACCESSORY, INSTALLATIONS (ELECTRICAL PACKAGE)	B
1	0440223	2	Bushing	
2	0700610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	1060379	4	Cable, Lanyard	
4	2902347	1	Decal – Electrician's Tree Kit	
5	3290606	3	Nut M6	
6	3422219	4	Pin	
7	3520072	4	Plug	
8	3760170	8	Ring	
9	80325	4	Hairpin, Cotter	
10	3841667	2	Rod, Spool	
11	4191706	1	Screw M6 x 12	
12	4220227	2	Stop, Spool Rod	
13	4240003	1	Strap	
14	4340909	1	Mount, Base Pivot	
15	4340910	1	Mount, Spool Rack	
16	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
	0272884	Ref	ACCESSORY, PIPE RACK INSTALLATIONS (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)	C
101	0240057	2	Accessory, Pipe Rack Tube (See Items 110-121 for Breakdown)	
102	1702010	2	Decal – JLG (SN 0200135154 through 0200148345, SN 1200008481 through 1200006172)	
103		Ref	Decal – Pipe Rack Capacity Options: (SN 0200135154 through 0200148345, SN 1200008481 through 1200006172)	
103	1705931	2	Australian Spec	
103	Not Required		ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs	
103	1705933	2	CE and Japan Specs	
104	8005670	2	Decal – Instruction Read Operators Manual (SN 0200135154 through 0200148345, SN 1200008481 through 1200006172)	
	0240057	Ref	ACCESSORY, PIPE RACK ASSEMBLIES (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)	E
110	0240054	1	Accessory, Pipe Rack Tube	
111	0700608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
112	1060379	3	Cable, Lanyard	
113	3290606	2	Nut M6	
114	3421453	3	Pin	
115	3520176	2	Plug	
116	3760170	5	Ring	
117	4191706	1	Screw M6 x 12	
118	4240164	1	Strap	
119	4811700	4	Washer M6	
120	4846876	1	Pipe Rack	
121	2902346	2	Decal – Capacity Pipe Rack Kit (SN 0200148345 through 0200152825, SN 1200006172 through 1200008481)	
	0240093	Ref	ACCESSORY, VISE (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)	B
201	0240088	1	Vise	
202	1060379	2	Cable, Lanyard	
203	1705985	1	Decal – Weight	
204	3311605	4	Nut 3/8-16	
205	3421453	2	Pin	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
206	3760170	4	Ring	
207	3931620	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
208	4340911	1	Mount	
209	4420062	3 ft/0.9m	Tape, UHMW	
210	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
211	8005670	1	Decal – Instruction Read Operators Manual	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-15. PANEL INSTALLATIONS



ART_0273436

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-15. PANEL INSTALLATIONS

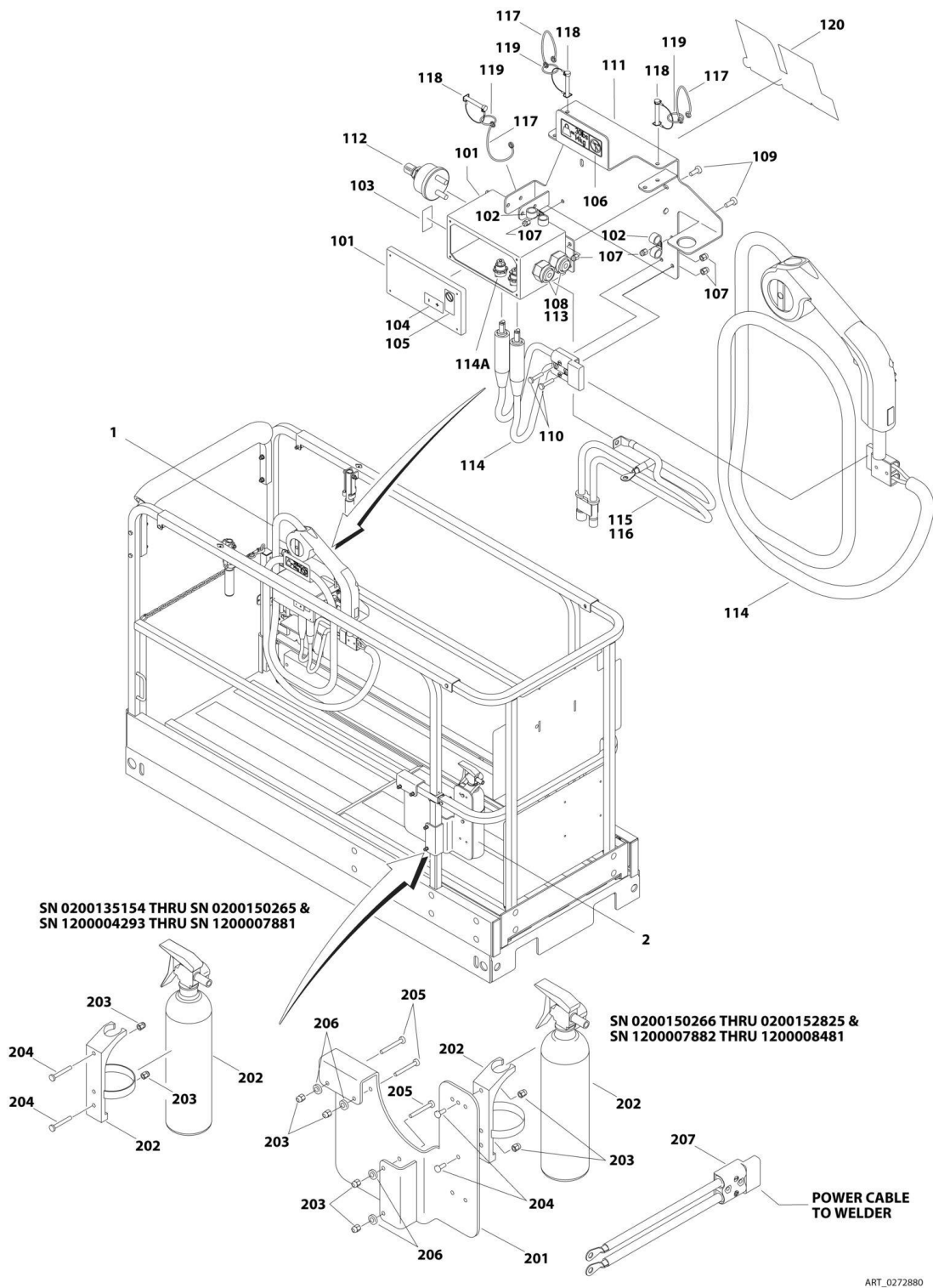
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PANEL CARRIER INSTALLATIONS	
		Ref	Panel Carrier Installation Options:	
	0273436	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	E
	0274970	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200452825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	A
	0272858	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	E
	0274969	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200452825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	A
	0273437	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	E
	0272859	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	E
	0273438	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150274, SN 1200004293 through 1200006550)	D
	0274980	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200150275 through 0200152825, SN 1200006551 through 1200008481)	A
	0272860	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150274, SN 1200004293 through 1200006550)	C
	0274981	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200150275 through 0200152825, SN 1200006551 through 1200008481)	A
		Ref	Attach, Panel Carrier Options: (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)	
1	0240060	NLA	Attach, Panel Carrier (Use p/n 0240140) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
1	0240140	1	Attach, Panel Carrier (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
1	0240061	1	Attach, Panel Carrier (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
1	0240062	NLA	Attach, Panel Carrier (Use p/n 0240142) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150274, SN 1200004293 through 1200006550)	
1	0240142	1	Attach, Panel Carrier (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200150275 through 0200152825, SN 1200006551 through 1200008481)	
2	1702010	1	Decal – JLG	
3	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4		Ref	Decal – Capacity Options:	
4	1705934	1	Decal - Capacity (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
4	1705935	1	Decal - Capacity (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
4	1705792	1	Decal - Capacity (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (2646ES,3246ES)	
4	1705793	1	Decal - Capacity (Australian, CE and Japan Specs) (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PANEL CARRIER ATTACHMENTS	
	0240060	Ref	Attachment, Panel Carrier (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	C
	0240140	Ref	Attachment, Panel Carrier (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	B
	0240061	Ref	Attachment, Panel Carrier (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	C
	0240062	Ref	Attachment, Panel Carrier (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150274, SN 1200004293 through 1200006550)	C
	0240142	Ref	Attachment, Panel Carrier (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200150275 through 0200152825, SN 1200006551 through 1200008481)	B
101	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
102		Ref	Channel Options:	
102	1271574	NLA	Channel (Use p/n 1271625) (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
102	1271625	1	Channel (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
102	1271565	1	Channel (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
102	1271564	1	Channel (Use p/n 1271630) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150274, SN 1200004293 through 1200006550)	
102	1271630	1	Channel (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200150275 through 0200152825, SN 1200006551 through 1200008481)	
103	3290606	4	Nut M6	
104	3574505	1	Plate, Bracket	
105	3574506	1	Plate, Bracket	
106	4240165	1	Strap, Tie Down	
107	4420037	AR	Tape, Insulation	
108	4811700	8	Washer, M6	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-16. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-16. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272879	Ref	QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (1930ES)	C
	0272880	Ref	QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (2030ES)	C
	0272881	Ref	QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (2630ES)	C
	0272882	Ref	QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (2646ES,3246ES)	C
1	2902334	1	Kit, Quik Welder (See Items 101-120 for Breakdown)	
2		Ref	Quik Welder Ready Installations (See Items 201-204 for	
2	0274154	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 1022150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
2	0275072	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
2	0274155	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2030ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
2	0274156	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
2	0274157	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
2	0275075	1	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
	2902334	Ref	QUIK WELDER KIT	B
101	0861527	1	Box, Welder Disconnect	
102	1320224	4	Clamp	
103	1705213	1	Decal – On/Off	
104	1705214	1	Decal – Plus/Minus	
105	1705305	1	Decal – Weld Lead	
106	1705953	1	Decal – Weight	
107	3290606	8	Nut M6	
108	3300048	2	Nut 3/4	
109	4010608	6	Screw M6 x 16	
110	4010614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
111	4340938	1	Mount, Quik Welder	
112	4360155	1	Switch, Master Disconnect	
113	4460328	2	Terminal, Connector	
114	4530021	1	Welder	
114A	7027303	2	Connector, Female	
115	4923048	1	Cable, Quik Welder Assembly	
116	1060957	1	Cable, Welder	
117	1060379	3	Cable, Lanyard	
118	3421453	3	Pin	
119	3760170	3	Ring	
120	1705754	1	Decal - JLG	
		Ref	QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATIONS	
	0274154	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265, SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	B
	0275072	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	A
	0274155	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2030ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	B
	0274156	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	B

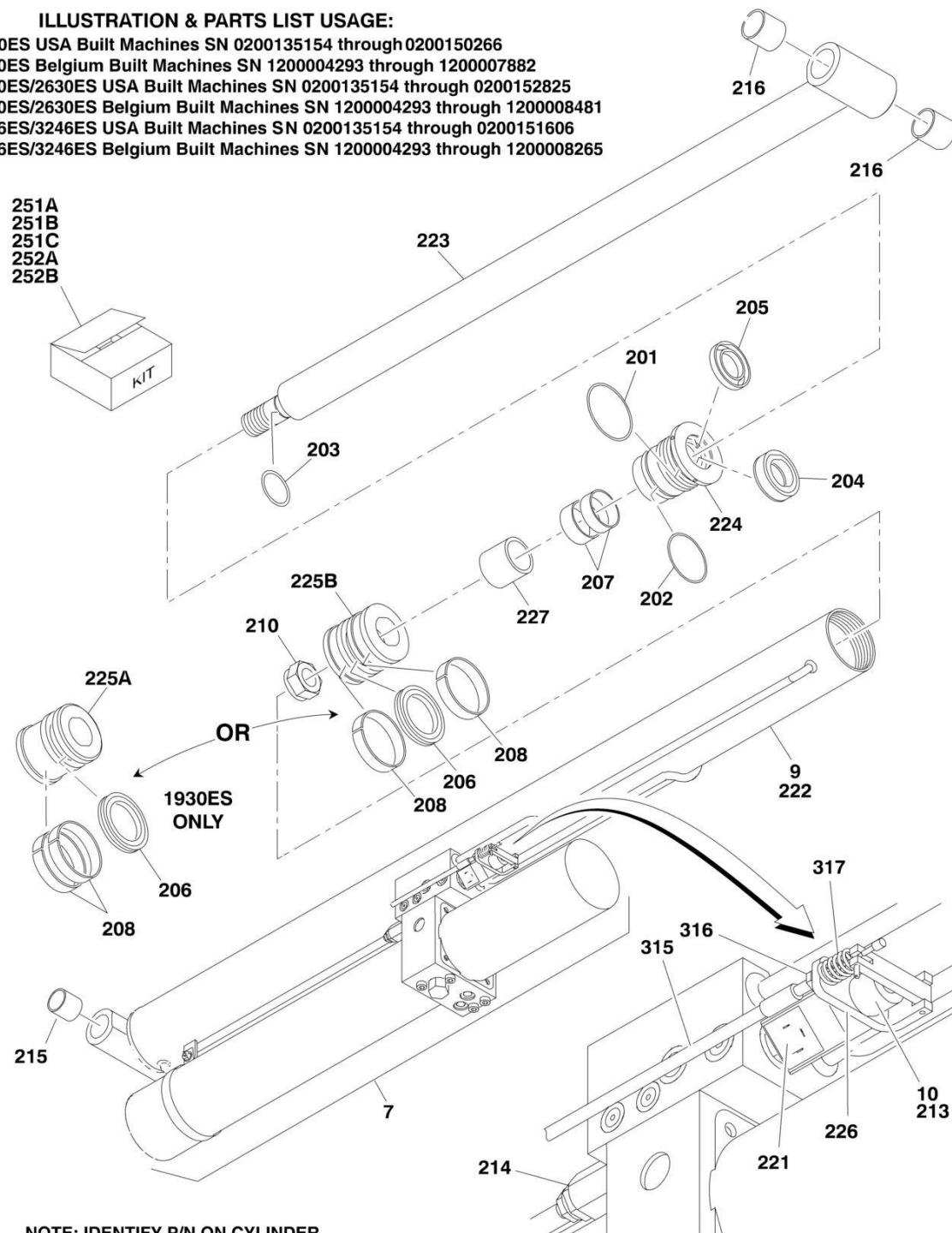
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274157	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605, SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	B
	0275075	Ref	Installation, Quick Welder Ready (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	A
201	0903416	1	Bracket, Fire Extinguisher Mount (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
202	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
203	3290606	6	Nut M6	
204	4010617	2	Screw M6 x 45	
204	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
205	4010618	4	Screw M6 x 50 (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
206	4811700	4	Washer M6 (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
207		Ref	Cable, Quik Welder Power Options:	
207	4923049	1	Cable, Quik Welder Power (1930ES)	
207	4923050	1	Cable, Quik Welder Power (2030ES)	
207	4923051	1	Cable, Quik Welder Power (2630ES)	
207	4923052	1	Cable, Quik Welder Power (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

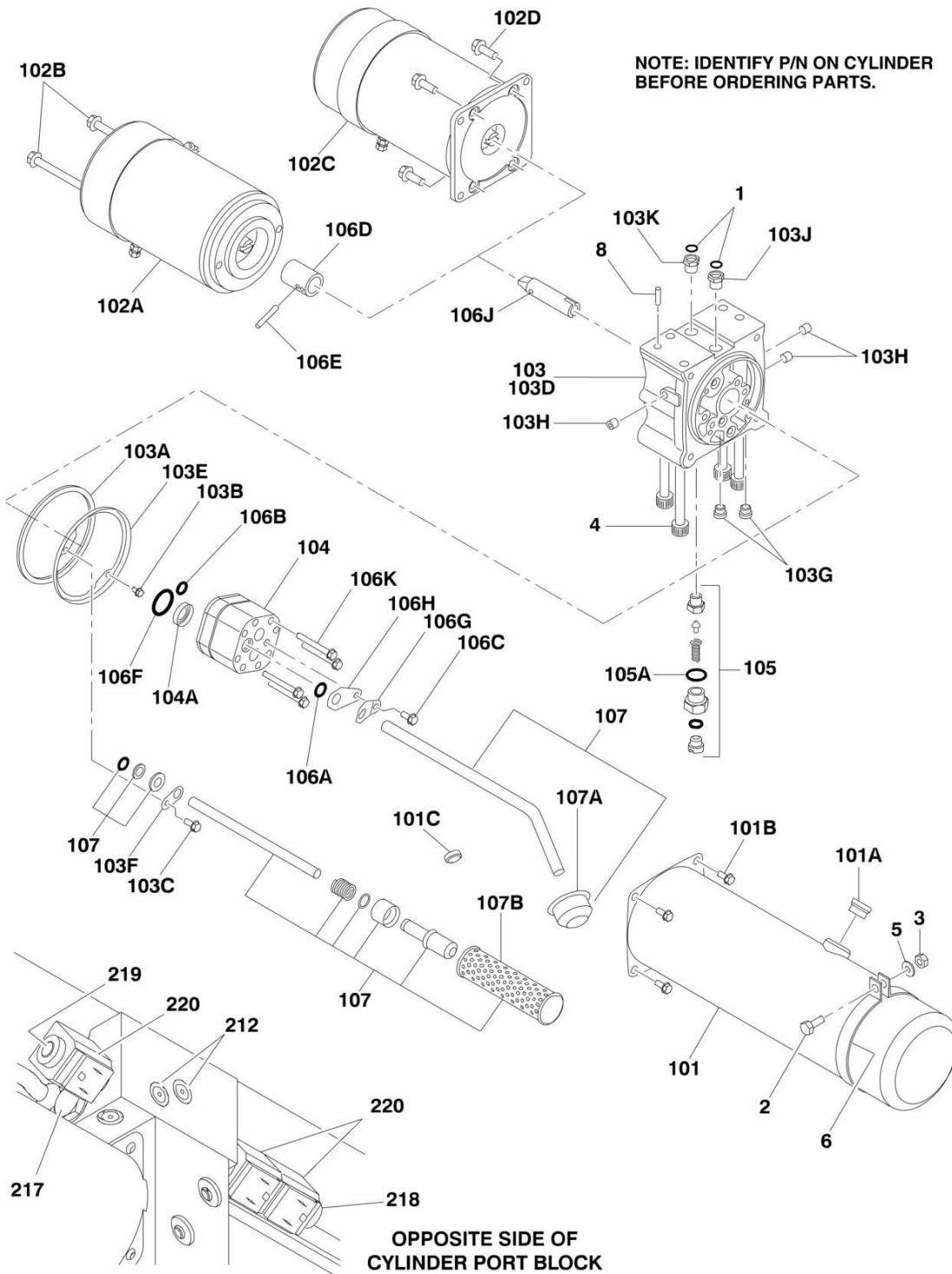
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)



NOTE: IDENTIFY P/N ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150266)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007882)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	
		Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684265	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (1930ES)	E
	1684258	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (2030ES)	D
	1684302	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (2630ES)	C
	1684260	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (2646ES)	F
	1684257	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (3246ES)	F
1	7023577	2	O-Ring	
2	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
3	See Note	NSS	Locknut (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
4	7023589	4	Capscrew	
5	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
6	7023539	1	Clamp (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
7		Ref	Power Pack Assembly - Complete Options (See Items 101-107B for Breakdown)	
7	7023558	1	Power Pack Assembly (1930ES)	
7	7023549	1	Power Pack Assembly (2030ES)	
7	7023568	1	Power Pack Assembly (2630ES)	
7	7023557	1	Power Pack Assembly (2646ES)	
7	7023535	1	Power Pack Assembly (3246ES)	
8		Ref	Pin, Alignment Options:	
8	70003646	2	Pin, Dowel	
8	70003645	2	Roll Pin	
9	See Note	NSS	Cylinder Assembly Only (Note: Purchase Individual Components - See Items 201-227 for Breakdown)	
10	See Note	NSS	Plug, Brass (Orifice) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
11	7019864	1	Setscrew (Not Shown) (1930ES)	
		Ref	POWER PACK ASSEMBLY - COMPLETE	
	7023558	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684265 Cylinder) (1930ES)	
	7023549	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684258 Cylinder) (2030ES)	
	7023568	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684302 Cylinder) (2630ES)	
	7023557	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684260 Cylinder) (2646ES)	
	7023535	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684257 Cylinder) (3246ES)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101		Ref	Tank Kit Options (Note: Includes Tank and Items 101A-101C)	
101	7023569	1	Tank Kit (1930ES)	
101	7023587	1	Tank Kit (2030ES)	
101	7023585	1	Tank Kit (2630ES)	
101	7023578	1	Tank Kit (2646ES)	
101	7023583	1	Tank Kit (3246ES)	
101A	7023593	1	Plug, Fill	
101B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 101)	
101C	See Note	NSS	Magnet (Note: Use Item 101)	
102		Ref	Motor Options:	
102A	7023570	1	Motor (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
102A	70000658	1	Brush Kit - 7023570 Motor (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
102B	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 102A) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
102C	7023579	1	Motor (2646ES,3246ES)	
102C	70000659	1	Brush Kit - 7023579 Motor (2646ES,3246ES)	
102D	See Note	NSS	Bolt M8 x 22 (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
102D	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
103	7023571	1	Adapter Kit	
103A	70000335	1	O-Ring	
103B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103C	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103D	See Note	NSS	Adapter (Note: Use Item 103)	
103E	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)	
103F	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 103)	
103G	2220883	2	Plug	
103H	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 103)	
103J	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16in - 12UNC (Note: Use Item 103)	
103K	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16in - 18SAE (Note: Use Item 103)	
104		Ref	Pump Options:	
		Ref	Note: Shaft Seal is only Repair Part Available. No Other Service Parts Available - Replace Complete Pump.	
104	7023572	1	Pump (1930ES,2630ES)	
104	7023588	1	Pump (2030ES)	
104	7023580	1	Pump (2646ES,3246ES)	
104A	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)	
105	7023573	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
105A	7023591	1	Sealing Washer	
106		Ref	Power Pack Miscellaneous Service Parts	
106A	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106B	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J, 252A or 252B)	
106C	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106D	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
106E	See Note	NSS	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
106F	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J, 252A or 252B)	
106G	See Note	NSS	Tab, Locking (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106H	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Tube (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106J		Ref	Coupler Kit Options:	
106J	7023574	1	Coupler Kit (Includes Items 106A-106K) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

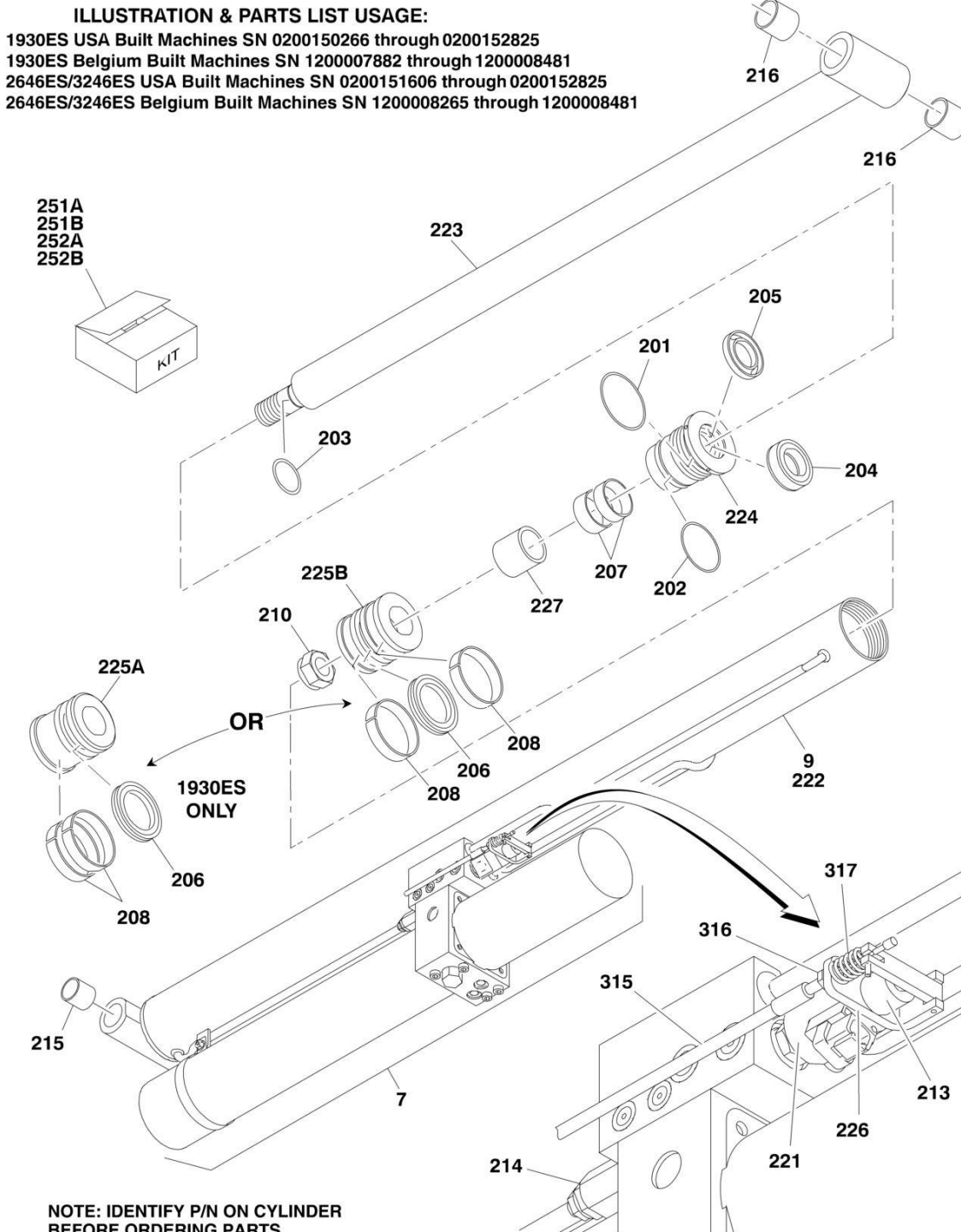
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106J	7023581	1	Coupler Kit (Includes Items 106A-106K) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Stud M8 x 110 (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Nut M8 (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
107		Ref	Tube Kit Options:	
107	7023575	1	Tube Kit (1930ES)	
107	7023586	1	Tube Kit (2030ES,2630ES)	
107	7023582	1	Tube Kit (2646ES)	
107	7023584	1	Tube Kit (3246ES)	
107A	See Note	NSS	Strainer (Note: Use Item 107)	
107B	7023576	1	Filter Element (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ONLY COMPONENTS	
201	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
202	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
203	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
204	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
205	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
206	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
		Ref	(Note: This is a 3 piece seal. Assembly may be required)	
207	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
208	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)	
210	70004193	1	Locknut	
211	2220882	4	Plug, Steel (SAE #3) (Not Shown)	
212	2220883	8	Plug, Steel (SAE #4)	
213	7023543	1	Valve, Proportional (Lift Down)	
214	7023542	1	Valve, Relief (Steer)	
215		Ref	Bushing Options:	
215	0962257	2	Bushing (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
215	0962006	2	Bushing (2646ES,3246ES)	
216		Ref	Bushing Options:	
216	0962257	2	Bushing (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
216	0962181	2	Bushing (2646ES,3246ES)	
217	7023538	1	Valve, Check	
218	7023537	1	Directional Control Valve (Steer)	
219	7023536	1	Directional Control Valve (Lift Up)	
220	7023541	3	Coil (Steer and Lift Up)	
221	7023540	1	Coil (Lift Down)	
222		Ref	Barrel Options:	
222	7023553	1	Barrel (1930ES)	
222	7023548	1	Barrel (2030ES,2630ES)	
222	7023556	1	Barrel (2646ES)	
222	7023534	1	Barrel (3246ES)	
223		Ref	Rod Options:	
223	7023552	1	Rod (1930ES)	
223	7023547	1	Rod (2030ES,2630ES)	
223	7023555	1	Rod (2646ES)	
223	7023533	1	Rod (3246ES)	
224		Ref	Head Options:	
224	7023551	1	Head (1930ES)	
224	7023546	1	Head (2030ES,2630ES)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

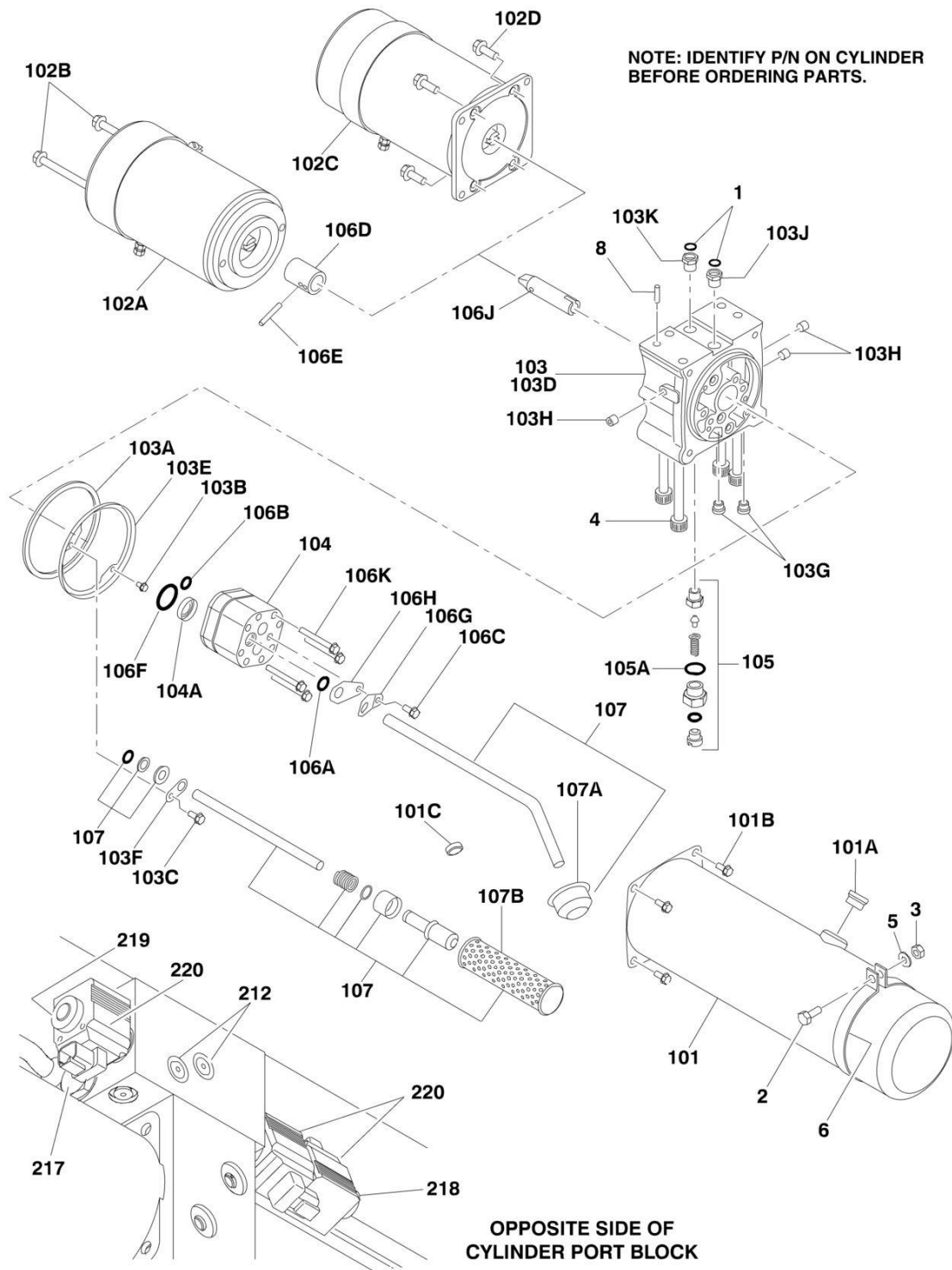
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
224	7023532	1	Head (2646ES,3246ES)	
225		Ref	Piston Options:	
225A	7023550	1	Piston (1930ES)	
225B	7023545	1	Piston (2030ES,2630ES)	
225B	7023531	1	Piston (2646ES,3246ES)	
226	7023530		Emergency Release Assembly	
227		Ref	Spacer Options:	
227	Not Required	0	Spacer (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES,2646ES)	
227	7023529	1	Spacer (3246ES)	
		Ref	SEAL KIT OPTIONS	
251		Ref	Seal Kit - Cylinder Options (Includes Items 201-208)	
251A	7023554	1	Seal Kit (1930ES)	
251B	7023544	1	Seal Kit (2030ES,2630ES)	
251C	7023528	1	Seal Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
252		Ref	Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump Options (Includes 103A, 103E, 104A, 106B & 106F)	
252A	70001709	1	Seal Kit (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
252B	70001982	1	Seal Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	MANUAL DESCENT COMPONENTS	
	0272735	Ref	Manual Descent Components (1930ES)	
	0272730	Ref	Manual Descent Components (2030ES)	
	0272608	Ref	Manual Descent Components (2630ES)	
	0272623	Ref	Manual Descent Components (2646ES)	
	0272622	Ref	Manual Descent Components (3246ES)	
315		Ref	Cable, Pull Options:	
315	1061036	1	Cable, Pull (1930ES)	
315	1061035	NLA	Cable, Pull (Use p/n 1061036) (2030ES,2630ES)	
315	1061034	1	Cable, Pull (2646ES,3246ES)	
315	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
315	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
316	3321402	1	Nut, Jam 1/4in-18NF	
317	4160078	1	Spring	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684484	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Standard Hydraulic Oil (1930ES)	C
	1684526	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (1930ES)	B
	1684489	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Standard Hydraulic Oil (2646ES)	C
	1684529	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (2646ES)	B
	1684490	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Standard Hydraulic Oil (3246ES)	C
	1684530	Ref	Lift Cylinder with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (3246ES)	B
1	7023577	2	O-Ring	
2	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Not Available - Purchase locally) (2646ES,3246ES)	
3	See Note	NSS	Locknut (Note: Not Available - Purchase locally) (2646ES,3246ES)	
4	7023589	4	Capscrew	
5	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher (Note: Not Available - Purchase locally) (2646ES,3246ES)	
6	7023539	1	Clamp (2646ES,3246ES)	
7		Ref	Power Pack Assembly - Complete Options (See Items 101-107B for Breakdown)	
7	7023558	1	Power Pack Assembly (1930ES)	
7	7023557	1	Power Pack Assembly (2646ES)	
7	7023535	1	Power Pack Assembly (3246ES)	
8		Ref	Pin, Alignment Options:	
8	70003646	2	Pin, Dowel	
8	70003645	2	Roll Pin	
9	See Note	NSS	Cylinder Assembly Only (Note: Purchase Individual Components - See Items 201-227 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	POWER PACK ASSEMBLY - COMPLETE	
	7023558	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684484/1684526 Cylinders) (1930ES)	
	7023557	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684489/1684529 Cylinders) (2646ES)	
	7023535	Ref	Power Pack Assembly (1684490/1684530 Cylinders) (3246ES)	
101		Ref	Tank Kit Options (Note: Includes Tank and Item 101A-101C)	
101	7023569	1	Tank Kit (1930ES)	
101	7023578	1	Tank Kit (2646ES)	
101	7023583	1	Tank Kit (3246ES)	
101A	7023593	1	Plug, Fill	
101B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 101)	
101C	See Note	NSS	Magnet (Note: Use Item 101)	
102		Ref	Motor Options:	
102A	7023570	1	Motor (1930ES)	
102A	70000658	1	Brush Kit - 7023570 Motor (1930ES)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Purchase Locally) (1930ES)	
102C	7023579	1	Motor (2646ES,3246ES)	
102C	70000659	1	Brush Kit - 7023579 Motor (2646ES,3246ES)	
102D	See Note	NSS	Bolt M8 x 22 (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
102D	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
103	7023571	1	Adapter	
103	7023571	1	Adapter Kit	
103A	70000335	1	O-Ring	
103B	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103C	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 103)	
103D	See Note	NSS	Adapter (Note: Use Item 103)	
103E	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)	
103F	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 103)	
103G	2220883	2	Plug	
103H	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 103)	
103J	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16in - 12UNC (Note: Use Item 103)	
103K	See Note	NSS	Breather 9/16in - 18SAE (Note: Use Item 103)	
104		Ref	Pump Options:	
		Ref	Note: Shaft Seal is only Repair Part Available. No Other Service Parts Available - Replace Complete Pump.	
104	7023572	1	Pump (1930ES)	
104	7023580	1	Pump (2646ES,3246ES)	
104A	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)	
105	7023573	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
105A	7023591	1	Sealing Washer	
106		Ref	Power Pack Miscellaneous Service Parts	
106A	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106B	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J, 252A or 252B)	
106C	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106D	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES)	
106E	See Note	NSS	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES)	
106F	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 106J, 252A or 252B)	
106G	See Note	NSS	Tab, Locking (Note: Use Item 106J)	
106H	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106J		Ref	Coupler Kit Options:	
106J	7023574	1	Coupler Kit (Includes Items 106A-106K) (1930ES)	
106J	7023581	1	Coupler Kit (Includes Items 106A-106K) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 106J) (1930ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Stud M8 x 110 (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106K	See Note	NSS	Nut M8 (Note: Use Item 106J) (2646ES,3246ES)	
107		Ref	Tube Kit Options:	
107	7023575	1	Tube Kit (1930ES)	
107	7023582	1	Tube Kit (2646ES)	
107	7023584	1	Tube Kit (3246ES)	
107A	See Note	NSS	Strainer (Note: Use Item 107)	
107B	7023576	1	Filter Element (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ONLY COMPONENTS	
201	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
202	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

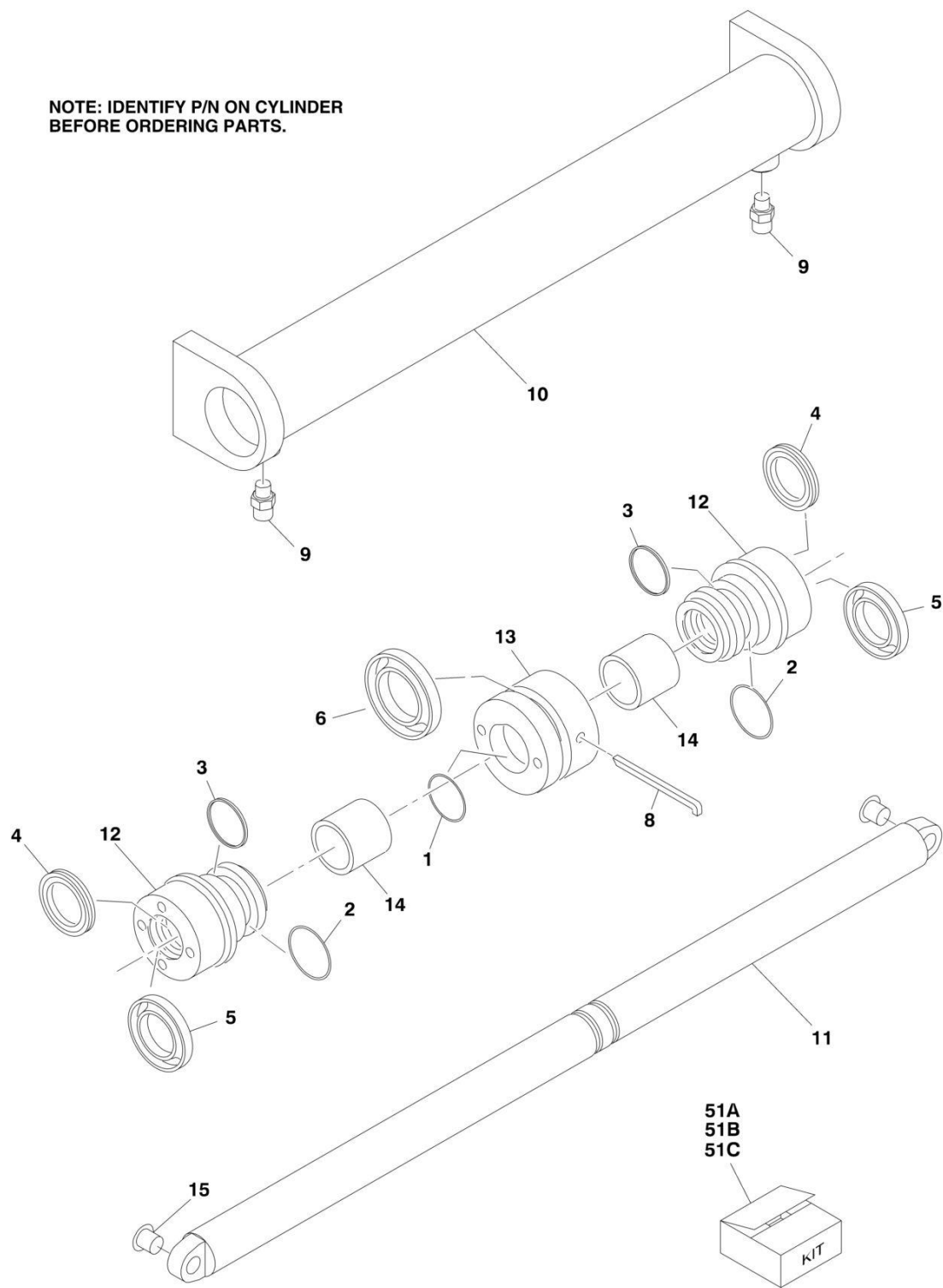
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
204	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
205	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
206	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
	See Note	Ref	(Note: This is a 3 piece seal. Assembly may be required)	
207	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
208	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A or 251B)	
210	70004193	1	Locknut	
211	2220883	4	Plug, Steel (SAE #4) (Not Shown)	
212	2220882	8	Plug, Steel (SAE #3)	
213	7023543	1	Valve, Proportional (Lift Down)	
214	7023542	1	Valve, Relief (Steer)	
215		Ref	Bushing Options:	
215	0962257	2	Bushing (1930ES)	
215	0962006	2	Bushing (2646ES,3246ES)	
216		Ref	Bushing Options:	
216	0962257	2	Bushing (1930ES)	
216	0962181	2	Bushing (2646ES,3246ES)	
217	7023538	1	Valve, Check	
218	7023537	1	Directional Control Valve (Steer)	
219	7023536	1	Directional Control Valve (Lift Up)	
220	70000798	3	Coil (Steer and Lift Up)	
221	70000799	1	Coil (Lift Down)	
222		Ref	Barrel Options:	
222	7023553	1	Barrel (1930ES)	
222	7023556	1	Barrel (2646ES)	
222	7023534	1	Barrel (3246ES)	
223		Ref	Rod Options:	
223	7023552	1	Rod (1930ES)	
223	7023533	1	Rod (2646ES,3246ES)	
224		Ref	Head Options:	
224	7023551	1	Head (1930ES)	
224	7023532	1	Head (2646ES,3246ES)	
225		Ref	Piston Options:	
225A	7023550	1	Piston (1930ES)	
225B	7023531	1	Piston (2646ES,3246ES)	
226	7023530		Emergency Release Assembly	
227		Ref	Spacer Options:	
227	Not Required	0	Spacer (1930ES,2646ES)	
227	7023529	1	Spacer (3246ES)	
		Ref	SEAL KIT OPTIONS	
251		Ref	Seal Kit - Cylinder Options (Includes Items 201-208)	
251A	7023554	1	Seal Kit (1930ES)	
251B	7023528	1	Seal Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
252		Ref	Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump Options (Includes 103A, 103E, 104A, 106B & 106F)	
252A	70001709	1	Seal Kit (1930ES)	
252B	70001982	1	Seal Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	MANUAL DESCENT COMPONENTS	
	0274874	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Standard Hydraulic Oil (1930ES)	D

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275692	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (1930ES)	B
	0274879	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Standard Hydraulic Oil (2646ES)	C
	0275695	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (2646ES)	B
	0274881	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Standard Hydraulic Oil (3246ES)	C
	0275696	Ref	Manual Descent Components with Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil (3246ES)	B
315		Ref	Cable, Pull Options:	
315	1061036	1	9ft/2.74m Length (1930ES)	
315	1061034	1	12.5ft/3.81m Length (2646ES,3246ES)	
315	7020218	1	T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)	
315	70001878	1	T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)	
316	3321402	1	Nut, Jam 1/4in-18NF	
317	4160078	1	Spring	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-3. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-3. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684237	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	D
	1684263	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	E
	1684456	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	A
	1684263	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	E
	1684456	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008481)	A
1	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
2	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, (Note: Use Item 51A, 51B or 51C)	
8	7023564	1	Ring, Retaining	
9	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight Adapter	
10		Ref	Tube Assembly Options:	
10	7023563	1	Tube Assembly (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
10	7023567	1	Tube Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	
10	70000108	1	Tube Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	
10	7023567	1	Tube Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	
10	70000108	1	Tube Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008481)	
11		Ref	Rod Options:	
11	7023562	1	Rod (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
11	7023566	1	Rod (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	
11	70000110	1	Rod (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	
11	7023566	1	Rod (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	
11	70000110	1	Rod (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008481)	
12	7023561	2	Head	
13	7023560	1	Piston	
14		Ref	Spacer Options:	
14	Not Required	0	Spacer (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
14	7023565	2	Spacer (2646ES,3246ES)	
15	0440259	2	Bushing	
51		Ref	Seal Kit - Cylinder Options (Includes Items 1-6)	
51A	7023559	1	Seal Kit (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
51B	7023559	1	Seal Kit (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	
51B	70000107	1	Seal Kit (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	
51C	7023559	1	Seal Kit (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	

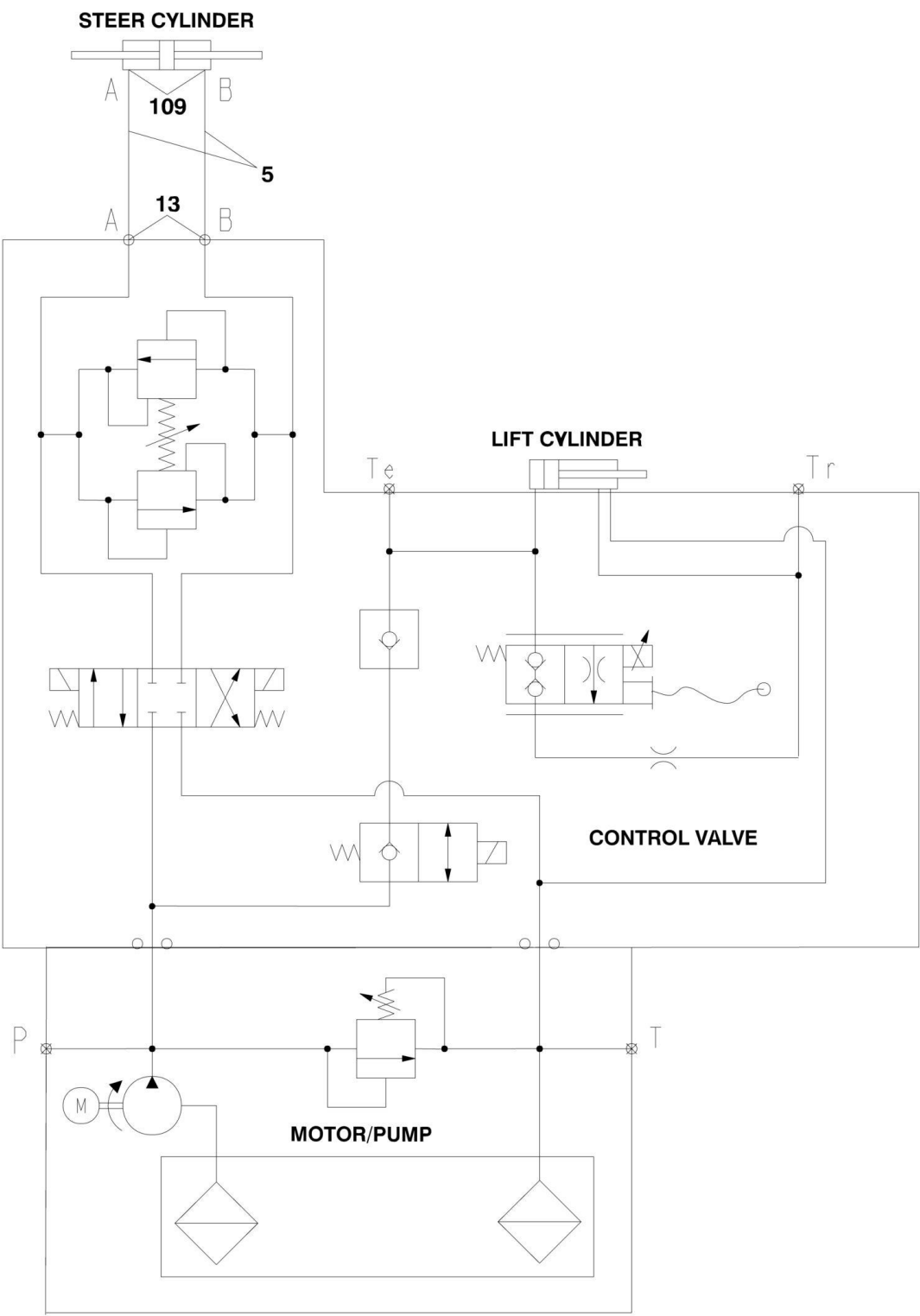
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51C	70000107	1	Seal Kit (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008481)	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

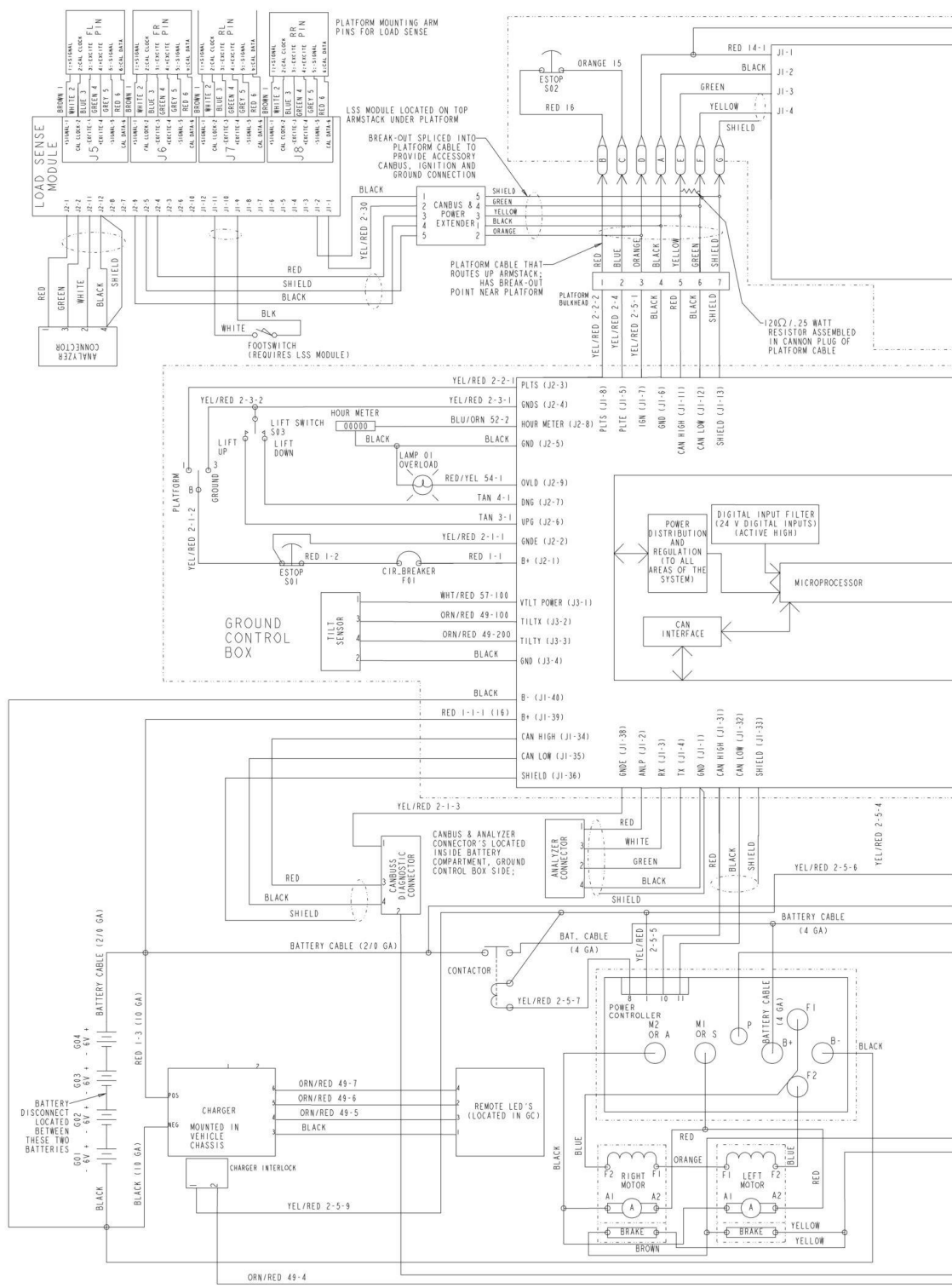
FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS	
	0272371	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (1930ES)	F
	0273227	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (2030ES,2630ES)	C
	0272372	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	G
	0274546	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	B
	0272372	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004586)	G
	0274546	Ref	Steer Hydraulics (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004587 through 1200008481)	B
	2792599	Ref	Hydraulic Schematic	C
5		Ref	Hose Options:	
5	2753882	2	Hose (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
5	2753883	2	Hose (2646ES,3246ES)	
13	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight	
		Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684237	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	D
	1684263	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137093)	E
	1684456	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (USA Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200137094 through 0200152825)	A
	1684263	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004607)	E
	1684456	Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Belgium Built Machines) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004608 through 1200008481)	A
109	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight Adapter	

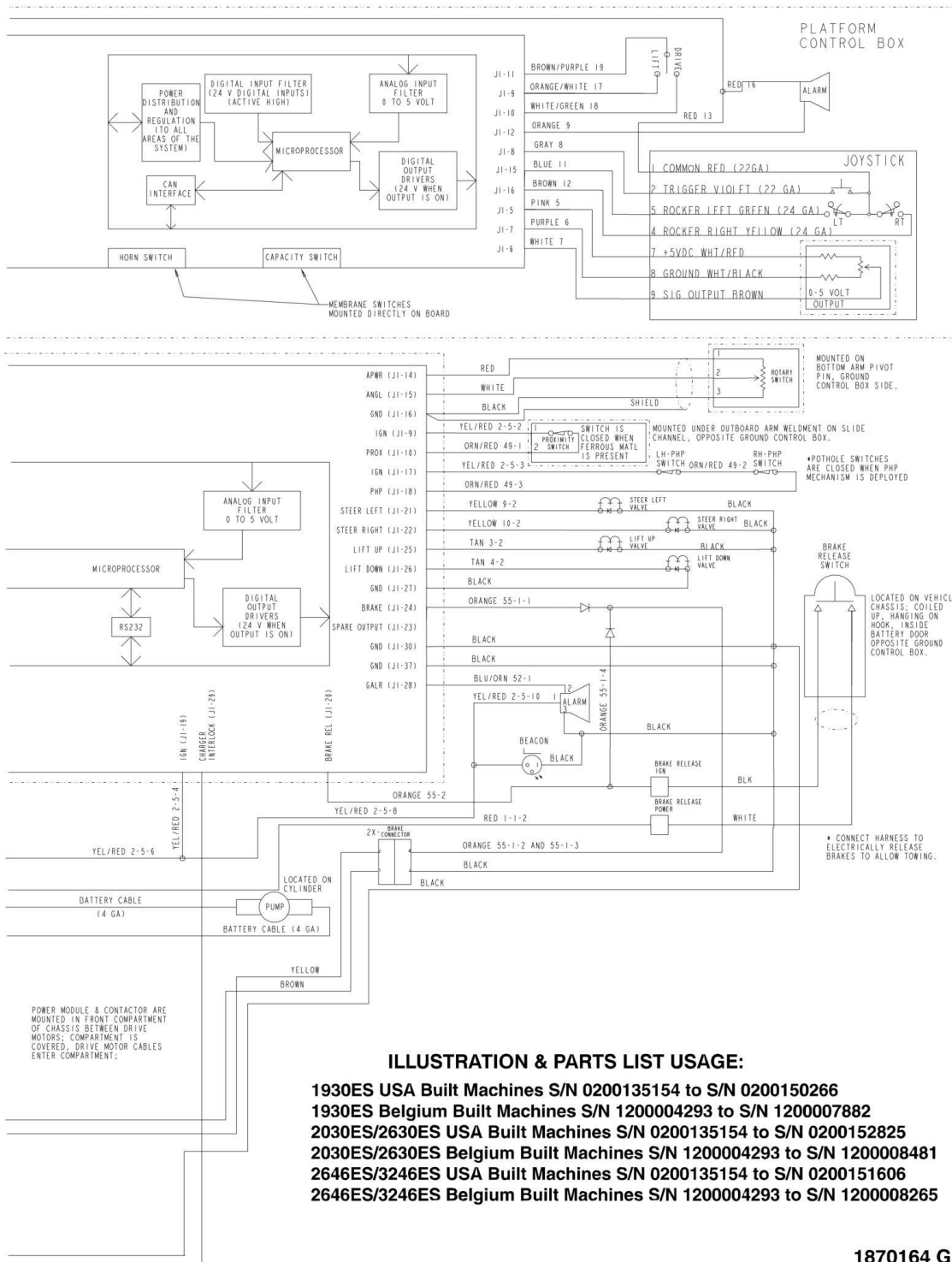
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



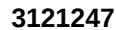
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



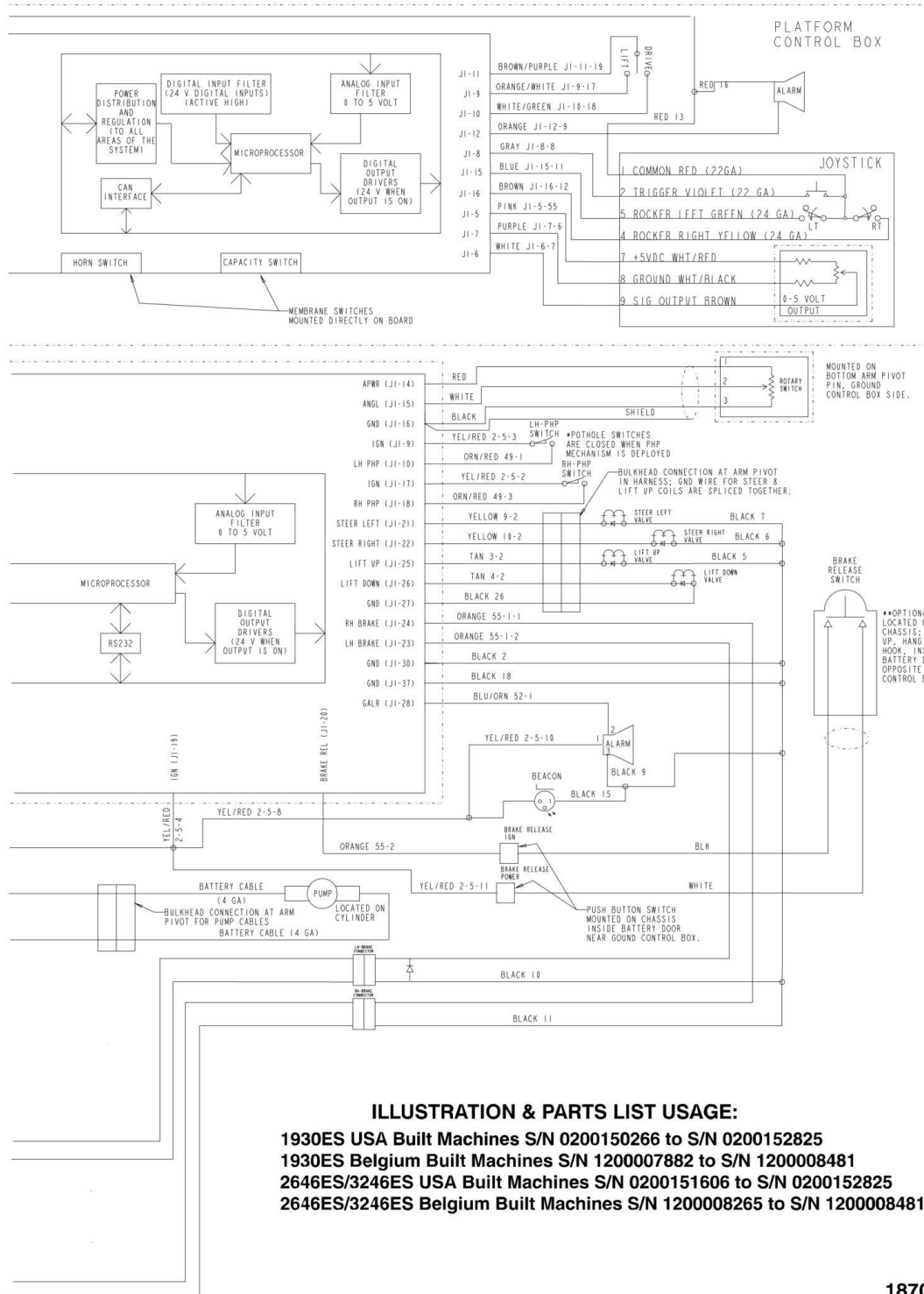
1870164 G

154

1930ES/2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES

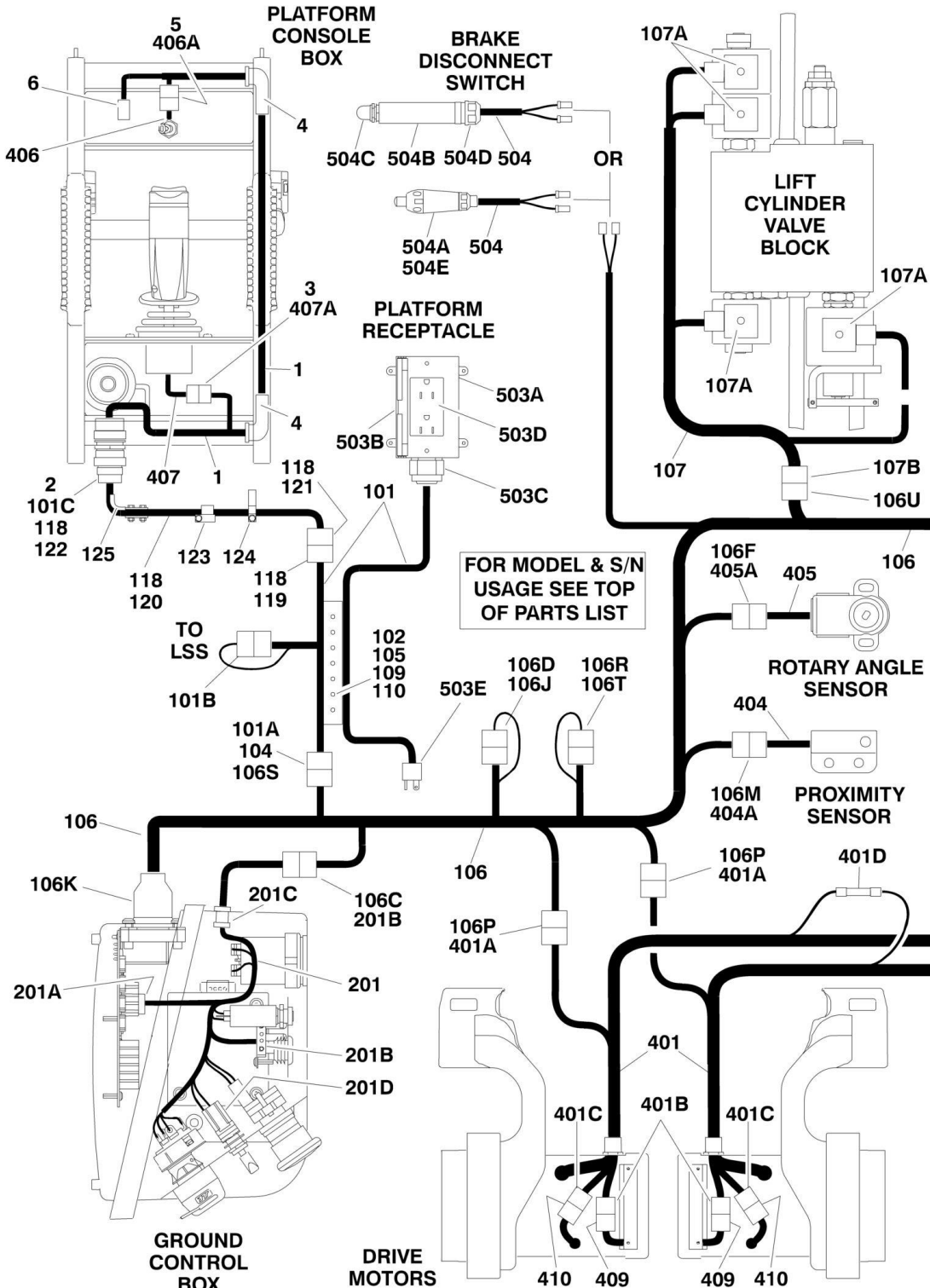


SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

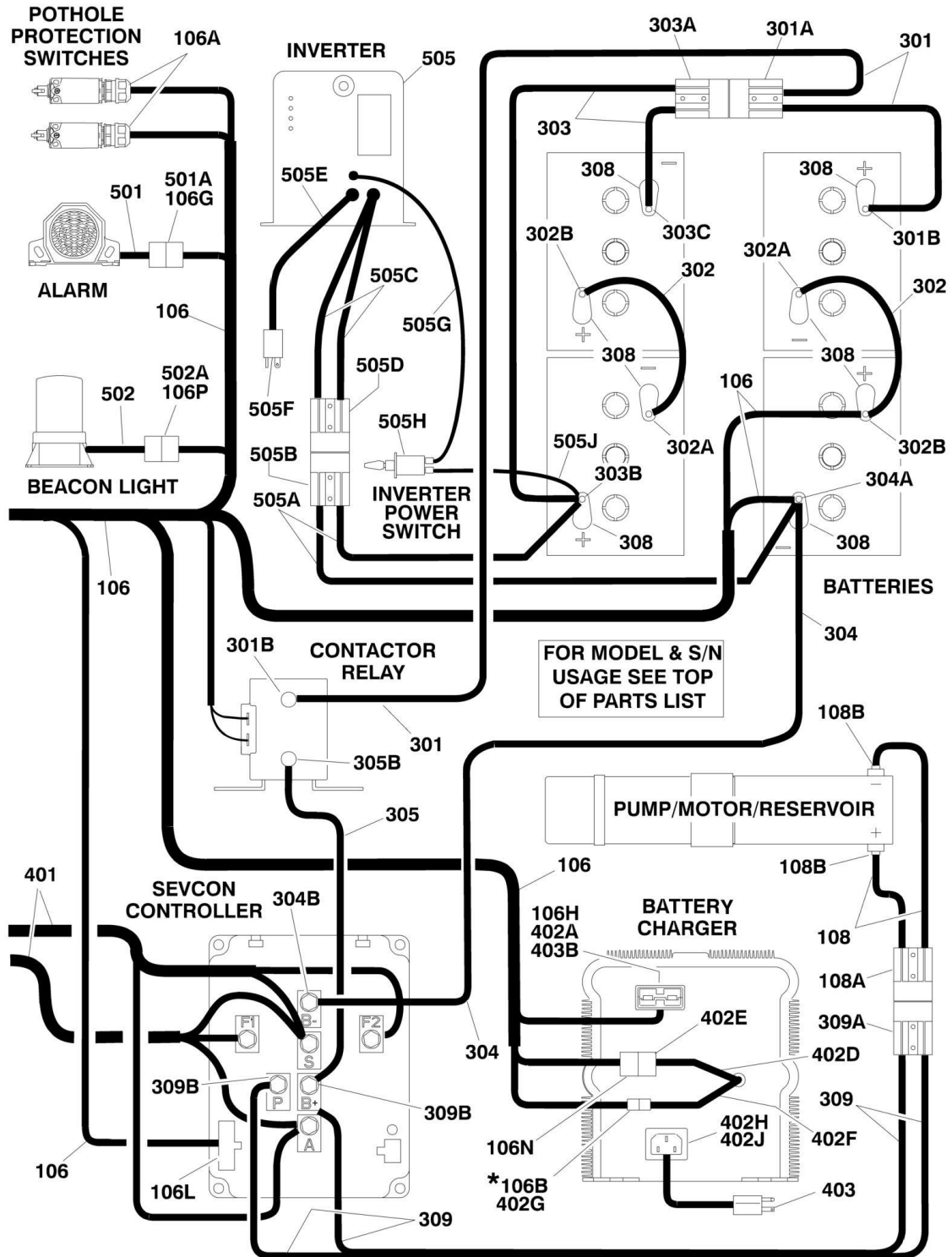


SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-3. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-3. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES SN 0200135154 through 0200150266, SN 1200004293 through 1200007882; 2030ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2630ES SN 0200135154 through 0200152825, SN 1200004293 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265; 3246ES SN 0200135154 through 0200151606, SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150266)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007882)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2030ES,2630ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151606)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008265)	
		Ref	CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS	
1	4922870	1	Platform Box Harness	B
2	4461016	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	9	Plug, Sealing	
2	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
2	4460497	1	Nut, Panel	
3	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
3	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
4	2540042	2	Grommet 90	
5	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	4461057	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position	
		Ref	PLATFORM CABLES INSTALLATION	
	0272832	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (1930ES)	I
	0272833	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (2030ES)	J
	0272834	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (2630ES)	J
	0272835	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	J
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness Options:	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (1930ES)	
101	1061028	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (1930ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094154 and Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094154. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (1930ES)	
101	1061028	NLA	Australian and CE Specs (1930ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094332 and Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094332. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (1930ES)	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (2030ES)	
101	1061029	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (2030ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness purchase p/ns 1001094155 and Item 118p/n	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1061029	NLA Ref	1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094155. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2030ES) Australian and CE Specs (2030ES) (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094333 and Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094333. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2030ES)	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (2630ES)	
101	1061030	NLA Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (2630ES) (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094156 and Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094156. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2630ES)	
101	1061030	NLA Ref	Australian and CE Specs (2630ES) (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094334 and Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094334. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2630ES)	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (2646ES,3246ES)	
101	1061031	NLA Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (2646ES,3246ES) (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094157 and Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094157. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2646ES,3246ES)	
101	1061031	NLA Ref	Australian and CE Specs (2646ES,3246ES) (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094335 and Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094335. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	Note: If machine is equipped with platform rail padding limit switches harness p/n 4923250, replace with p/n 4923632 when installing complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness.	
		Ref	Note: If machine is equipped with overload sensing harness p/n 4922908, replace with p/n 4923228 when installing complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness.	
		Ref	Note: Items 101A-101C are Components for Original Equipment Platform to Ground Cable. See Items 119-122 if equipped with Replacement Coiled Harness Cable.	
101A	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
101A	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
101A	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
101A	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
101A	0840058	1	Boot 8 Position	
101B	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
101B	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
101B	0840059	1	Boot 6 Position	
101B	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
101B	4460944	9	Socket, Female (Gold)	
101B	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
101C	4460754	1	Connector -14 Position	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101C	4460493	1	Cap, Dust	
101C	3730119	1	Resistor	
101C	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
101C	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
101C	4460466	5	Plug, Sealing	
102	1380158	AR	Retainer	
103	1320318	AR	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown) (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
104	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
105	4740545	AR	Washer, Spec. Cable	
106		Ref	Chassis Harness Options:	
		Ref	Note: Connection at contactor relay may need changed to match relay currently on machine.	
106	4923194	NLA	Chassis Harness (Use p/n 4923380) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
106	4923335	NLA	Chassis Harness (Use p/n 4923380) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
106	4923195	NLA	Chassis Harness (Use p/n 4923381) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106	4923336	NLA	Chassis Harness (Use p/n 4923381) (2646ES,3246ES)	
106		Ref	Wiring Diagram Options:	
106	4933315	1	USA Built Machines (Note: This is the wiring diagram for chassis harness p/n 4923194/4923195) (SN 0200135154 through 0200138062)	D
106	4933315	1	Belgium Built Machines (Note: This is the wiring diagram for chassis harness p/n 4923194/4923195) (SN 1200004293 through 1200004865)	D
106	4933344	1	USA Built Machines (Note: This is the wiring diagram for chassis harness p/n 4923335/4923336) (SN 0200138063 through 0200152825)	C
106	4933344	1	Belgium Built Machines (Note: This is the wiring diagram for chassis harness p/n 4923335/4923336) (SN 1200004866 through 1200008481)	C
106	3990010	2	Diode 6 Amp (Not Shown)	
106A	4360607	2	Switch, Limit	
106B	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when footswitch or battery interlock options are required)	
106B	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
106C	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
106C	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
106D	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
106D	4460226	1	Socket, Female	
106F	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
106F	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
106G	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
106G	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
106H	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson	
106J	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
106J	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
106K	4460814	1	Plug, Male - 40 Position	
106K	4460465	31	Socket, Female	
106K	4460944	9	Socket, Female (Gold)	
106K	0840057	1	Boot	
106L	4460870	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
106L	4460877	4	Pin, Male	
106M	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106M	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
106N	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
106N	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
106N	0840059	1	Boot	
106P	4460897	3	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
106P	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
106R	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
106R	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
106S	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
106S	4460943	7	Pin, Male (Gold)	
106S	0840058	1	Boot	
106T	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
106T	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
106U	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
106U	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
107	4923270	1	Lift Cylinder Harness	B
107A	4460499	4	DIN Connector	
107B	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
107B	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
107B	0840059	1	Boot	
108	4923271	1	Power to Pump Motor Harness	A
108A	See Note	NSS	Connector, Anderson (Note: Use Item 108)	
108B	0840041	2	Boot, Terminal (Red)	
109	0760610	2	Screw M6 x 20mm	
110	3290607	2	Nut M6	
118		Ref	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness Repair Kit with Coiled Cable (Includes Items 119-125)	
118	2915251	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104466) (1930ES)	A
118	2915252	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104467) (2030ES,2630ES)	A
118	2915253	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104468) (2646ES,3246ES)	A
119	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
119	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
119	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
119	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
119	0840061	1	Boot, 8 Position Plug	
119	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
120		Ref	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options:	
120	2915251	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096705) (1930ES)	A
120	2915252	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096706) (2030ES,2630ES)	A
120	2915253	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096707) (2646ES,3246ES)	A
121	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
121	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
121	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
121	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
121	0840058	1	Boot, 8 Position Receptacle	
121	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
121	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
122	4460754	1	Plug, Male -14 Position	
122	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
122	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
122	4460466	4	Plug, Sealing	
122	3730119	1	Resistor	
122	4460493	1	Cap, Dust	
122	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
123	1001094175	AR	Clamp, Post	
123	4010617	AR	Screw M6 x 45mm	
123	3290606	AR	Nut, Acorn M6	
124	1001094180	4	Clamp, Rail	
124	0760606	4	Screw M6 x 12mm	
124	3290606	4	Nut, Acorn M6	
125	1001104465	AR	Hook, Corner	
125	4010617	AR	Screw M6 x 45mm	
125	3290606	AR	Nut, Acorn M6	
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS	E
201	4922865	1	Control Box Harness	
201A	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
201A	4460268	9	Socket, Female	
201B	4460761	2	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
201B	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
201C	See Note	NSS	Grommet (Note: Molded in Part of Harness)	
201D	4460418	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
201D	4460419	3	Terminal	
		Ref	BATTERY CABLE KITS	G
	2902239	Ref	Battery Cable Kits (1930ES)	
	2902248	Ref	Battery Cable Kits (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
301		Ref	Cable, Battery (Contactor and LH Battery to Disconnect)	D
301	1060997	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	
301	1061008	1	Cable, Battery (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
301A	4460618	1	Connector, Anderson	D
301A	See Note	NSS	Handle, Connector (Note: Use Item 301)	
301B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Use Item 301)	
302	1060998	2	Cable, Battery (Battery Positive to Battery Negative)	D
302A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (1 Per Cable Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302B	0840041	2	Boot, Terminal (Red) (1 Per Cable Assembly)	
303		Ref	Cable, Battery (RH Batteries to Disconnect)	D
303	1060999	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	
303	1061010	1	Cable, Battery (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
303A	4460618	1	Connector, Anderson	D
303B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303C	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304		Ref	Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Connector B-)	D
304	1061000	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	
304	1061009	1	Cable, Battery (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
304A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	D
304B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
305	1061001	1	Cable, Battery (Contactor to Controller B+)	
305A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	C
305B	0840041	1	Boot, Terminal (Red)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
308	0840060	8	Boot, Terminal (Gray) (Covers only the Battery Terminal Base)	A A
309		Ref	Cable, Battery (Power to Pump Motor)	
309	4923272	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	
309	4923275	1	Cable, Battery (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
309A	See Note	NSS	Connector, Anderson (Note: Use Item 309)	
309B	0840041	1	Boot, Terminal (Red)	A A
		Ref	STANDARD HARNESSES	
401	See Note	NSS	Drive Motor/Brake Harness (was p/ns 7024770 & 7024775)	
		Ref	Note: Refer to Figure 1-3 to identify cable.	
401A	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)	
401A	4460465	4	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)	A A
401B	70001442	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Brake)	
401B	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Brake) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
401C	70001443	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Motor)	
401C	70001444	4	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Motor)	
401D	See Note	NSS	Connector, Butt (Note: Purchase Locally)	A A
		Ref	Note: P/N 7024770 Harness is equipped with a connector at this location. When replacing, clip connector and butt splice to Drive Harness from opposite side.	
402		Ref	Battery Charger Components	
402A		Ref	DC Harness/Cord Set Options:	
402A	7022953	Ref	MAC Charger	
402A	See Note	NSS	Delta-Q Charger (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	A A
402B	4460648	1	Plug, Anderson	
402C		Ref	PC Board Internal Harness Options (Not Shown)	
402C	7022954	1	MAC Charger	
402C	See Note	NSS	Delta-Q Charger (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
402D		Ref	Harness with Connector Options:	A A
402D	7022955	1	MAC Charger	
402D	See Note	NSS	Delta-Q Charger (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
402E	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
402E	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
402F		Ref	Harness with Connector Options: (Note: Connection to this plug used only when battery interlock options are required)	A A
402F	7022956	1	MAC Charger	
402F	See Note	NSS	Delta-Q Charger (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
402G	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when battery interlock options are required)	
402G	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
402H	See Note	NSS	AC Harness/Cord Set (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	A A
402J		Ref	Connector, Female Options:	
402J	7018583	1	MAC Charger	
402J	See Note	NSS	Delta-Q Charger (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
403		Ref	Cable, AC Power to Charger Options:	
403	1060688	1	Factory Supplied Plug	A A
403	1060689	1	Locally Supplied Plug	
404	4360502	1	Proximity Sensor and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)	
404A	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
404A	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
405	4360526	NLA	Rotary Angle Sensor and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available) (Use p/n 1001092354)	A A
405A	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

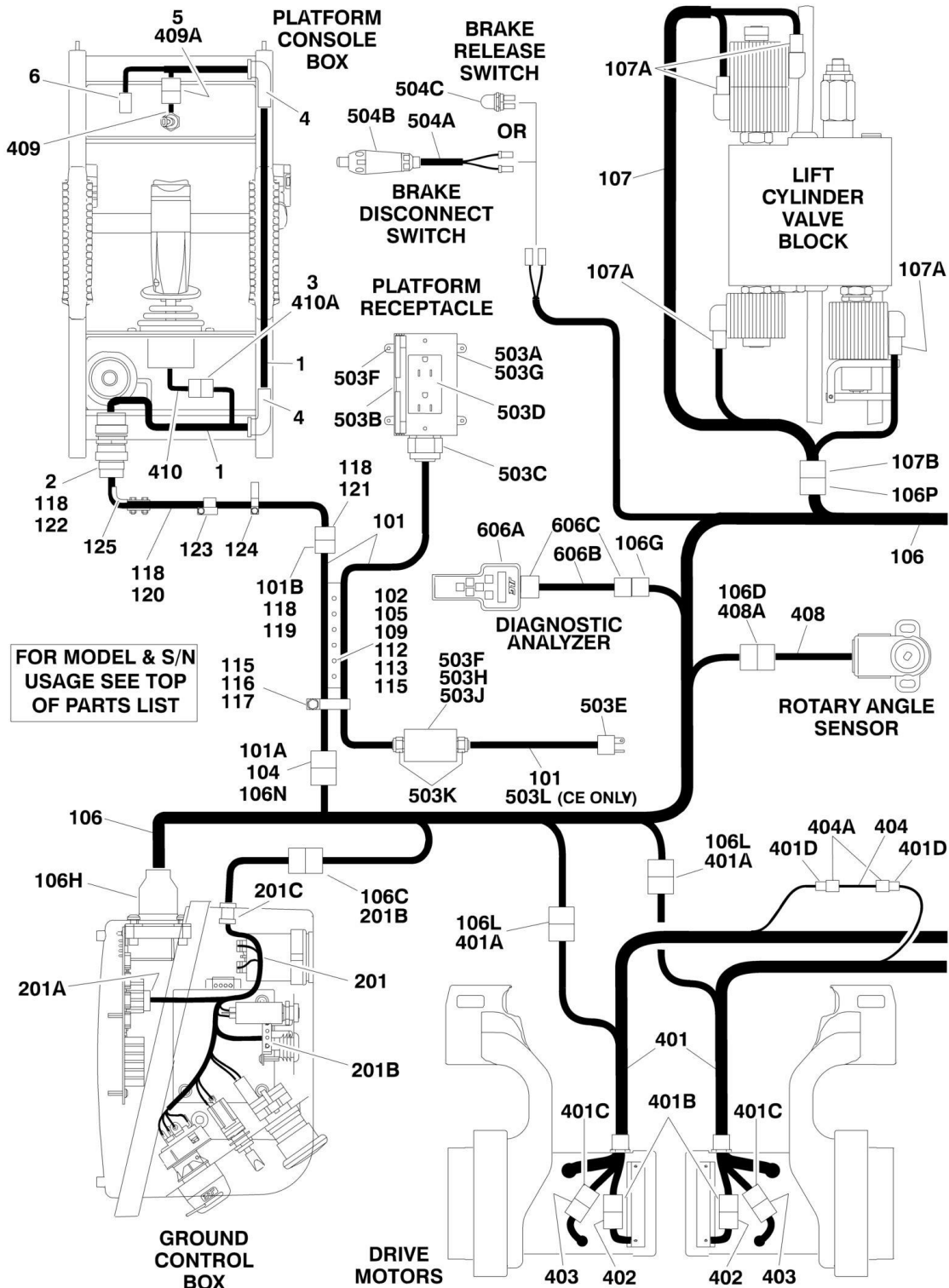
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
405A	4460464	3	Pin, Male	H E
406	See Note	NSS	Toggle Switch and Harness (Note: No Separate Harness Available)	
406A	4360539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
407	See Note	NSS	Joystick Harness (Note: Purchase Complete Joystick)	
407A	4460266	1	Receptacle, Female - 9 Position	
407A	4460226	8	Socket, Female	
409	See Note	NSS	Harness, Brake (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
409	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
409	See Note	NSS	Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
410	See Note	NSS	Harness, Motor (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
410	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
410	See Note	NSS	Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
		Ref	OPTIONAL HARNESSES	
501	0140043	1	Alarm and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)	
501A	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
501A	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
502	2920161	1	Beacon Light and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)	
502A	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)	
502A	4460465	2	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)	
503		Ref	Platform Electrical Outlet Components	
503	0272839	Ref	ANSI Spec	
503	0272843	Ref	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Specs	
503		Ref	Decal - AC Power	
503	1703464	1	ANSI Spec	
503	3252507	1	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Specs	
503A		Ref	Box, Switch Options:	
503A	0861731	1	Poly Box	
503A	See Note	NSS	Switch Box (ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines) (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503A		Ref	Hardware Options:	
503A	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16mm	
503A	3290405	4	Locknut M4	
503B		Ref	Cover Options:	
503B	1671207	1	ANSI Spec	
503B	See Note	NSS	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503C		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
503C	4460662	1	ANSI Spec	
503C	See Note	NSS	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503D		Ref	Receptacle, Electrical Options:	
503D	4460346	1	ANSI Spec	
503D	See Note	NSS	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503E		Ref	Plug, Male Options:	
503E	4460138	1	ANSI Spec	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

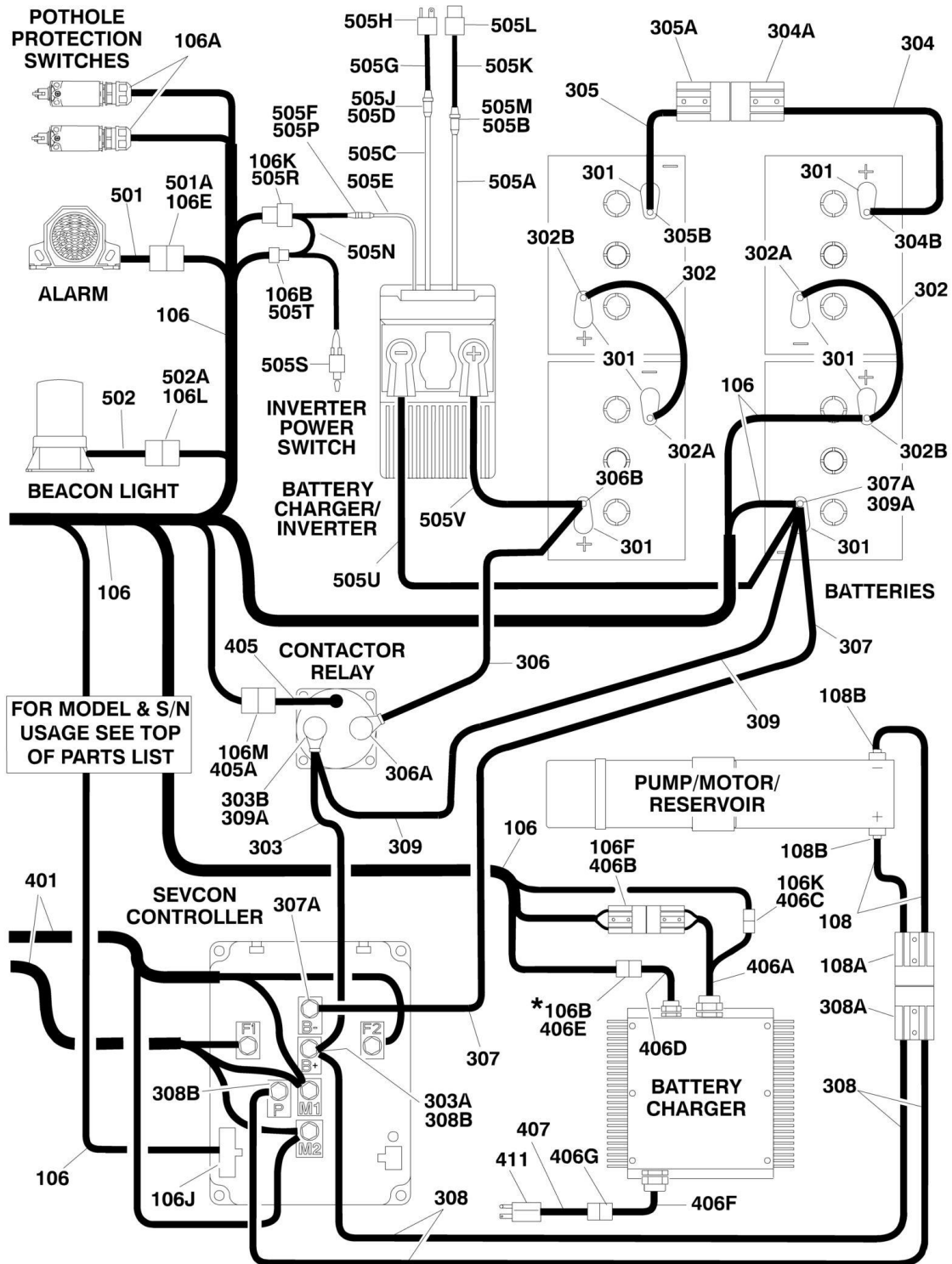
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
503E	See Note	NSS	ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)	E
503G	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade (Not Shown)	
503G	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit (Includes Poly Box, Switch Cover, Receptacle and Strain Relief Connector)	
504	4922944	1	Brake Disconnect Harness	
504	1060680	15 ft/2.7m	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
504		Ref	USA Built Machines	
504A	4360613	1	Switch, Limit	
504		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200004637)	
504B	2560181	1	Handle	
504C	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
504D	4460633	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
504		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004638 through 1200008481)	
504E	4360613	1	Switch, Limit	
504E	4240003	1	Strap, Cinch (Not Shown)	
505		Ref	Inverter Electrical Components (See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Other Components)	
505	0272876	Ref	Inverter Electrical Components (1930ES)	
505	0273070	Ref	Inverter Electrical Components (2030ES,2630ES)	
505	0273071	Ref	Inverter Electrical Components (2646ES,3246ES)	
505A	1061037	1	Cable, Power - DC (8Ga)	
505B	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson (50Amp)	
505C	See Note	NSS	Cable, Power - DC (8Ga) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	A
505D	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson (50Amp)	
505E	See Note	NSS	Cable, Electrical - 14/3 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
505F	4460205	1	Plug, Male 110GFI	
505G	See Note	NSS	Cable, Power (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
505H	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
505J	4922912	1	Harness, Power	
		Ref	TOOLS FOR SERVICE (NOT SHOWN)	
	7002821	1	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	1	Extractor, Pin - Universal	
	4460467	AR	Extractor, Pin #16 Gauge	
	4460510	AR	Extractor, Pin #12 Gauge	
	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	
	1600244	1	Analyzer	
	1060633	1	Cable, Analyzer	
	4460321	2	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
	4460226	8	Socket, Female	
	1001137005	1	Software Cables Kit	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-4. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



*NOTE: THIS CONNECTION USED ONLY WHEN FOOTSWITCH OR BATTERY CHARGER INTERLOCK OPTIONS ARE REQUIRED.

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-4. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES) (1930ES SN 0200150266 through 0200152825, SN 1200007882 through 1200008481; 2646ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481; 3246ES SN 0200151606 through 0200152825, SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ILLUSTRATION AND PARTS LIST USAGE:	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS	
1	4922870	1	Platform Box Harness	B
2	4461016	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	9	Plug, Sealing	
2	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
2	4460497	1	Nut, Panel	
3	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
3	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
4	2540042	2	Grommet 90	
5	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	4461057	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position	
		Ref	PLATFORM CABLES INSTALLATION	
	0274972	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese Spec and UL Specs) (1930ES)	H
	0275541	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (Australian and CE Specs) (1930ES)	F
	0274975	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese Spec and UL (2646ES,3246ES)	H
	0275544	Ref	Platform Cables Installation (Australian and CE Specs) (2646ES,3246ES)	F
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness Options:	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (1930ES)	
101	4923218	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (1930ES)	
101	4923587	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (1930ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094154 and Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094154. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (1930ES)	
101	4923218	NLA	Australian and CE Specs (1930ES)	
101	4923587	NLA	Australian and CE Specs (1930ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094332 and Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094332. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (1930ES)	
101		Ref	Platform to Ground Harness (2646ES,3246ES)	
101	4923221	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4923590	NLA	ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094157 and Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094157. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2646ES,3246ES)	
101		Ref	Australian and CE Specs (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	(Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094335 and Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094335. See Additional notes above Item 101A) (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	Note: If machine is equipped with platform rail padding limit switches harness p/n 4923250, replace with p/n 4923632 when installing complete Ground to Platform	
		Ref	Note: If machine is equipped with overload sensing harness p/n 4922908, replace with p/n 4923228 when installing complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness.	
		Ref	Note: Items 101A-101C are Components for Original Equipment Platform to Ground Cable. See Items 119-122 if equipped with Replacement Coiled Harness Cable.	
101A	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
101A	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
101A	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
101A	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
101A	0840061	1	Boot 8 Position Plug	
101A	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
101A	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
101B	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
101B	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
101B	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
101B	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
101B	0840061	1	Boot 8 Position Plug	
101B	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
101B	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
102	1380158	AR	Retainer	
103	1320318	AR	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown)	
104	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
105	4740545	AR	Washer, Special Cable	
106		Ref	Chassis Harness Options:	
106	4923449	1	Chassis Harness (1930ES)	E
106	4923450	1	Chassis Harness (2646ES,3246ES)	D
106	4933351		Wiring Diagram - Chassis	C
106	3990013	2	Diode 1 Amp/400V (Not Shown)	
106A	4360633	NLA	Limit Switch Kit (Use p/n 1001109345)	
106B	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when footswitch or battery interlock options are required)	
106B	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
106C	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
106C	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
106D	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
106D	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
106E	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
106E	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106F	4460648	1	Connector, Anderson	C
106G	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
106G	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
106H	4460814	1	Plug, Male - 40 Position	
106H	4460465	31	Socket, Female	
106H	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
106H	0840057	1	Boot	
106J	4460870	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
106J	4460877	4	Pin, Male	
106K	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
106K	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
106K	0840059	1	Boot	
106L	4460897	3	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
106L	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
106M	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
106M	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
106N	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
106N	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
106N	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
106N	0840058	1	Boot	
106P	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
106P	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
107	4923350	1	Lift Cylinder Harness	
107A	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
107A	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
107B	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
107B	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
107B	0840059	1	Boot	
108	4923271	1	Power to Pump Motor Harness	
108A		Ref	Connector, Anderson Options:	
108A	See Note	NSS	Red (Note: Use Item 108)	
108A	See Note	NSS	Gray (Note: Use Item 108)	
108B	0840041	2	Boot, Terminal (Red)	
109	0760615	AR	Screw M6 x 35mm	
110	0903339	1	Bracket, Battery Connector (Not Shown) (1930ES)	
111		Ref	Battery Cable Kit Options (See Item 301- 309 for Breakdown)	
111	2902476		Battery Cable Kit (1930ES)	
111	2902507		Battery Cable Kit (2646ES,3246ES)	
112	3290607	4	Nut M6	
113	4811700	2	Flatwasher M6	
115		Ref	Locknut Options:	
115	3291005	AR	Locknut M10 (1930ES)	
115	3290605	AR	Locknut M6 (2646ES,3246ES)	
116		Ref	Screw Options:	
116	3900351	AR	Screw, Button Head M10 x 30mm (1930ES)	
116	4031713	AR	Capscrew, Socket Head M6 x 45mm (2646ES,3246ES)	
117		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
117	4812000	AR	Flatwasher M10 (1930ES)	
117	4811700	AR	Flatwasher M6 (2646ES,3246ES)	
118		Ref	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness Repair Kit with Coiled Cable (Includes Items 119-125)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
118	2915251	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104466) (1930ES)	A
118	2915252	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104467) (2030ES,2630ES)	A
118	2915253	NLA	Platform to Platform Control Box Harness (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104468) (2646ES,3246ES)	A
119	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
119	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
119	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
119	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
119	0840061	1	Boot, 8 Position Plug	
119	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
120		Ref	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options:	
120	2915251	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096705) (1930ES)	A
120	2915252	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096706) (2030ES,2630ES)	A
120	2915253	NLA	Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options (Use p/n 1001096707) (2646ES,3246ES)	A
121	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
121	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
121	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
121	4460466	1	Plug, Sealing	
121	0840058	1	Boot, 8 Position Receptacle	
121	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
121	2820028	AR	Heat Shrink	
122	4460754	1	Plug, Male -14 Position	
122	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
122	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
122	4460466	4	Plug, Sealing	
122	3730119	1	Resistor	
122	4460493	1	Cap, Dust	
122	2820026	AR	Insulation, Clear Tubing	
123	1001094175	AR	Clamp, Post	
123	4010617	AR	Screw M6 x 45mm	
123	3290606	AR	Nut, Acorn M6	
124	1001094180	4	Clamp, Rail	
124	0760606	4	Screw M6 x 12mm	
124	3290606	4	Nut, Acorn M6	
125	1001104465	AR	Hook, Corner	
125	4010617	AR	Screw M6 x 45mm	
125	3290606	AR	Nut, Acorn M6	
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS	
201	4922865	1	Control Box Harness	E
201A	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
201A	4460268	9	Socket, Female	
201B	4460761	2	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
201B	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
201C	See Note	NSS	Grommet (Note: Molded in Part of Harness)	
201D	4460418	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
201D	4460419	3	Terminal	
		Ref	BATTERY CABLE KITS	
	2902476	Ref	Battery Cable Kits (1930ES)	B

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902507	Ref	Battery Cable Kits (2646ES,3246ES)	E
301	0840060	8	Boot, Terminal (Gray) (Covers only the Battery Terminal Base)	
302	1060998	2	Cable, Battery (Battery Positive to Battery Negative)	E
302A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (1 Per Cable Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (1 Per Cable Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303	1061001	1	Cable, Battery (Contactor to Controller B+)	D
303A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304		Ref	Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Disconnect)	
304	4923365	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	A
304	4923401	1	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	A
304A		Ref	Connector, Anderson Options:	
304A	See Note	NSS	Connector, Anderson Single Pole (Note: Use Item 304) (1930ES)	
304A	4460618	1	Connector, Anderson Two Pole (Red) (2646ES,3246ES)	
304A	2560205	1	Handle, Connector (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
304B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
305		Ref	Cable, Battery (RH Batteries to Disconnect)	
305	4923366	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	A
305	4923402	1	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	A
305A		Ref	Connector, Anderson Options:	
305A	See Note	NSS	Connector, Anderson Options Single Pole (Purchase p/n 4923366) (1930ES)	
305A	4460618	1	Connector, Anderson Options Two Pole (Red) (2646ES,3246ES)	
305B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
306		Ref	Cable, Battery (RH Battery to Contactor)	
306	4923367	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	A
306	4923406	1	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	A
306A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
306B	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
307		Ref	Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Connector B-)	
307	Not Required	0	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	
307	4923409	1	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	A
307A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) (2646ES,3246ES)	
308		Ref	Cable, Battery (Power to Pump Motor)	
308	4923272	2	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	C
308	4923410	2	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	D
308A		Ref	Connector, Anderson Options:	
308A	See Note	NSS	Red (Note: Use Item 308)	
308A	See Note	NSS	Gray (Note: Use Item 308)	
308B	0840041	1	Boot, Terminal (Red)	
309		Ref	Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Contactor)	
309	4923374	1	Cable, Battery (1930ES)	A
309	Not Required	0	Cable, Battery (2646ES,3246ES)	
309A	See Note	NSS	Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) (1930ES)	
		Ref	STANDARD HARNESSES	
401	See Note	2	Drive Motor/Brake Harness (was p/ns 7024770 & 7024775)	
		Ref	Note: Refer to Figure 1-3 to identify cable.	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
401A	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)	A
401A	4460465	4	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)	
401B	70001442	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Brake)	
401B	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Brake) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
401C	70001443	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Motor)	
401C	70001444	4	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Motor)	
401D		Ref	Connector Options:	
401D	See Note	NSS	USA Built Machines - Use Butt Connector (Note: Purchase Locally)	
		Ref	Note: P/N 7024770 Harness is equipped with a connector at this location. When replacing, clip connector and butt splice to Drive Harness from opposite side.	
401D	4461261	1	Belgium Built Machines - Use Plug, Male - 1 Position	
401D	4460509	1	Belgium Built Machines - Use Terminal	
402	See Note	NSS	Harness ,Brake (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
402	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
402	See Note	NSS	Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)	
403	See Note	NSS	Harness, Motor (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
403	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
403	See Note	NSS	Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)	
404	4923602	2	Harness, Field Wire Connection	
404A	4461260	2	Receptacle, Female - 1 Position	
404A	4460508	2	Terminal	
405	3740150	1	Contactor Relay Harness (Includes Relay)	
405A	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
405A	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
406		Ref	Battery Charger Components	
406A	See Note	NSS	DC Harness/Cord Set (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
406B	4460648	1	Plug, Anderson	
406C	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
406C	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
406D	See Note	NSS	Harness with Connector (Note: Connection to this plug used only when battery interlock options are required. Not Available for Purchase)	
406E	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when battery interlock options are required)	
406E	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
406F	See Note	NSS	AC Harness/Cord Set (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
406G	See Note	NSS	Connector, Female (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
407		Ref	Cable, AC Power to Charger Options:	
407	1060688		Cable with Factory Supplied Plug	
407	1060689		Cable without Plug (Locally Supplied Plug)	
408	4360526	NLA	Rotary Angle Sensor and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available) (Use p/n 1001092354)	
408A	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
408A	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
409	See Note	NSS	Toggle Switch and Harness (Note: No Separate Harness Available)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
409A	4360539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
410	See Note	NSS	Joystick Harness (Note: Purchase Complete Joystick)	
410A	4460266	1	Receptacle, Female - 9 Position	
410A	4460226	8	Socket, Female	
411		Ref	Plug Options:	
411	See Note	NLA	ANSI Spec Plug (Note: Use p/n 1060688)	
411	See Note	NSS	Australian and Japanese Specs (Note: Purchase Locally)	
411		Ref	CE Spec Options:	
411	0275666	Ref	IEC Yellow Receptacle Installation	A
411	4461196	Ref	Receptacle, IEC Yellow	
411	0276667	Ref	IEC Blue Receptacle Installation	A
411	4661199	Ref	Receptacle, IEC Blue	
411	0275665	Ref	AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle Installation	A
411	4661249	Ref	Receptacle, AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground	
411	0275663	Ref	CEE7 Post Ground Receptacle Installation	A
411	4661202	Ref	Receptacle, CEE7 Post Ground	
411	0275664	Ref	CEE7 Side Ground Receptacle Installation	A
411	4661205	Ref	Receptacle, CEE7 Side Ground	
		Ref	OPTIONAL HARNESSES	
501	0140043	1	Alarm and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)	
501A	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
501A	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
502	2920161	1	Beacon Light and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)	
502A	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)	
502A	4460465	2	Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)	
503		Ref	Platform Electrical Outlet Components	
503		Ref	ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, Japanese and UL Specs Options:	
503	0272839	Ref	110V with Receptacle and Plug	H
503	0272843	Ref	220V without Receptacle and Plug (Locally Supplied Components)	F
503		Ref	Australian Spec Options:	
503	0272843	Ref	220V without Receptacle and Plug (Locally Supplied Components)	F
503		Ref	CE Spec Options:	
503	0275487	Ref	110V with IEC Yellow Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (1930ES was p/n 0275487/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275520)	C
503	0272843	Ref	220V without Receptacle and Plug (Locally Supplied Components) (All Models)	F
503	0275488	Ref	220V with IEC Blue Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (1930ES was p/n 0275487/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275521)	C
503	0275486	Ref	220V with AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (1930ES was p/n 0275486/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275519)	C
503	0275472	Ref	220V with CEE7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (2x4 Box) (1930ES was p/n 0275472/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275517)	C
503	0275489	Ref	220V with CEE7 Post Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (70x70 Box) (1930ES was p/n 0275489/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275522)	D
503	0275485	Ref	220V with CEE7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (2x4 Single Box) (1930ES was p/n 0275485/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275518)	C

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
503	1001096628	Ref	220V with CEE7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (2x4 Dual Boxes)	A
		Ref	Note: Qty shown is for single Receptacle Box. Double Qty listed for Dual Receptacle Boxes.	
503	0275490	Ref	220V with CEE7 Side Ground Receptacle and Plug and Circuit Breaker (70x70 Box) (1930ES was p/n 0275490/2646ES & 3246ES was p/n 0275523)	D
503		Ref	Decal - AC Power (Not Shown)	
503	1703464	1	110V	
503	3252507	1	220V	
503A		Ref	Box, Switch Options:	
503A	0861731	1	0272839, 0275472, 0275485, 0275486 & 1001096628 Installations	
503A	See Note	NSS	0272843 Installation (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503A	4460315	1	0272839 Installation (Terminal, Spade) (Not Shown)	
503A	0861781	1	0275487 & 0275488 Installations	
503A	0861782	NLA	0275774/0275775 Installations	
		Ref	(Note: Was p/n 0861782 which is no longer available. Use p/n 1001100344 CEE7 Side Ground Service Kit or p/n 1001100344 CEE7 Post Ground Service Kit. Kits includes Box p/n 1001141967 and Items 503B, 503D & 503E)	
503A	1001141967	1	1001100343, 1001100344, 1001141970 & 1001141971 Service Kits	
503B		Ref	Cover Options:	
503B	1671207	1	0272839 Installation	
503B	See Note	NLA	0272843 Installation (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503B	4461244	1	0275472 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
503B	4461245	1	0275485 & 1001096628 Installations (Includes Receptacle)	
503B	4461246	1	0275486 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
503B	4461198	1	0275487 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
503B	4461201	1	0275488 Installation (Includes Receptacle)	
503B	4461204	NLA	0275489 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
503B	1001141971	NLA	0275489 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
503B	4461207	NLA	0275490 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
503B	1001141970	NLA	0275490 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
503B	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Service Kit	
503B	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Service Kit	
503C		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
503C	4460662	1	0272839, 0275472, 0275485, 0275486 & 1001096628 Installations	
503C	See Note	NLA	0272843 Installation (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503C	4461257	1	0275487, 0275488, 0275489 & 0275490 Installations (90)	
503C	4461258	1	0275487, 0275488, 0275489 & 0275490 Installations (Adapter)	
503C	4460633	1	0275520 & 0275521 Installations	
503C	4460428	1	0275522 & 0275523 Installations	
503D		Ref	Receptacle, Electrical Options:	
503D	4460346	1	0272839 Installation	
503D	See Note	NLA	0272843 Installation (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503D	4461244	1	0275472 Installation (Includes Cover)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
503D	4461245	1	0275485 & 1001096628 Installations (Includes Receptacle)	
503D	4461246	1	0275486 Installation (Includes Cover)	
503D	4461198	1	0275487 Installation (includes Cover)	
503D	4461201	1	0275488 Installation (Includes Cover)	
503D	4461204	NLA	0275489 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
503D	1001141971	NLA	0275489 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100343)	
503D	4461207	NLA	0275490 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
503D	1001141970	NLA	0275490 Installation (Includes Receptacle) (Use p/n 1001100344)	
503D	1001141968	1	1001100343 & 1001141971 Service Kit	
503D	1001141969	1	1001100344 & 1001141970 Service Kit	
503E		Ref	Plug End Options:	
503E	4460138	1	0272839 Installation (Male)	
503E	See Note	NLA	0272843 Installation (Note: Purchase Locally)	
503E	4461202	1	0275472/0275489 Installations and 1001100343/ 1001141971 Service Kit (Male)	
503E	4461203	1	0275472/0275489 Installations and 1001100343/ 1001141971 Service Kit (Female)	
503E	4461205	1	0275485/1001096628 Installations and 1001100344/ 1001141970 Service Kit (Male)	
503E	4461206	1	0275485/1001096628 Installations and 1001100344/ 1001141970 Service Kit (Female)	
503E	4461249	1	0275486 Installation (Male)	
503E	4461250	1	0275486 Installation (Female)	
503E	4461196	1	0275487 Installation (Male)	
503E	4461197	1	0275487 Installation (Female)	
503E	4461199	1	0275488 Installation (Male)	
503E	4461200	1	0275488 Installation (Female)	
503E	4461202	1	0275489 Installation (Male)	
503E	4461203	1	0275489 Installation (Female)	
503E	4461205	1	0275490 Installation (Male)	
503E	4461206	1	0275490 Installation (Female)	
503F		Ref	Hardware Options:	
503F	4010405	AR	Screw M4 x 10mm	
503F	4010408	AR	Screw M4 x 16mm	
503F	4010612	AR	Screw M6 x 16mm	
503F	4191706	AR	Screw M6 x 12mm	
503F	4191708	AR	Screw M6 x 20mm	
503F	0760619	AR	Screw M6 x 55mm	
503F	3290405	AR	Locknut M4	
503F	3290605	AR	Locknut M6	
503F	3290607	AR	Locknut M6	
503F	4811400	AR	Flatwasher M4	
503F	1001091102	AR	Flatwasher M4 Oversize	
503F	4811700	AR	Flatwasher M6	
503G		Ref	Bracket, Receptacle Box Mounting Options:	
503G	Not Required	0	0272839, 0272843, 0275472, 0275485, 0275486 & 1001096628 Installations	
503G	0903569	1	0275487, 0275488, 0275489 & 0275490 Installations	
503G	0903484	1	1001096628 Installation (2nd Receptacle Box Only)	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
503H	0903566	1	Bracket, Circuit Breaker Mounting (Required Only on CE Spec Installations Except 0272843 Installation)	
503H	01001096627	1	Bracket, Circuit Breaker Mounting (Required Only on CE Spec 1001096628 Installations)	
503J	2902541	AR	Circuit Breaker Box Assembly (Required Only on CE Spec Installations Except 0272843 Installation)	E
		Ref	Note: Original box assembly used one single large breaker which is no longer available. Purchase p/n 2902541 as replacement.	
503J		Ref	Parts for Replacement p/n 2902541 Box:	
503J	1001109475	1	Circuit Breaker - 16A	
503J	1001109482	1	Circuit Breaker - 30mA	
503J	4460957	1	Terminal Block	
503J	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block	
503K	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Required Only on CE Spec Installations Except 0272843 Installation)	
503L	1060908	55 in/1.4m	Cable, Extension (Required Only on CE Spec Installations Except 0272843 Installation)	
503M	1060908	55 in/1.4m	Cable, Electrical (Required Only on CE Spec 1001096628 Installations) (Not Shown - Connects 2 Receptacle Boxes)	
	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit (110V GFI) (Includes Item 503A-503D) (0272839 Installation)	B
	0275216	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (110V IEC Yellow) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503C and Male 503E Plug End) (0275487 Installation)	1
	0275217	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V IEC Blue) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and Male 503E Plug End) (0275488 Installation)	1
	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (220V CEE7 Post Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and Male 503E Plug End) (0275472 Installation)	1
	1001141971	NLA	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and 503E) (0275489 Installation)	B/A
	0275218	NLA	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE7 Post Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and 503E) (0275489 Installation) (Use p/n 1001141971)	B/A
	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (220V CEE7 Side Ground with 2x4 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and Male 503E Plug End) (0275485 & 1001096628 Installations)	1
	1001141970	NLA	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D & 503E) (0275490 Installation)	B/A
	0275219	NLA	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V CEE7 Side Ground with 70x70 Box) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D & 503E) (0275490 Installation) (Use p/n 1001141970)	B/A
	0275454	1	Receptacle, Box and Plug Kit (220V AFSINT 107 Keyed Ground) (Includes Items 503A, 503B, 503D and Male 503E Plug End) (0275486 Installation)	1
	2902541	1	Circuit Breaker Box Kit (Includes Items 503J-503L) (Required Only on CE Spec Installations Except 0272843 Installation)	D
504		Ref	Brake Disconnect /Release Switch Components	
504A	4922944	1	Brake Disconnect Harness and Switch	E
504A	1060680	15 ft/2.7m	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
504A	4240003	1	Strap, Cinch (Not Shown)	
504B	4360613	1	Switch, Limit	
504C	4360387	1	Brake Release Switch	

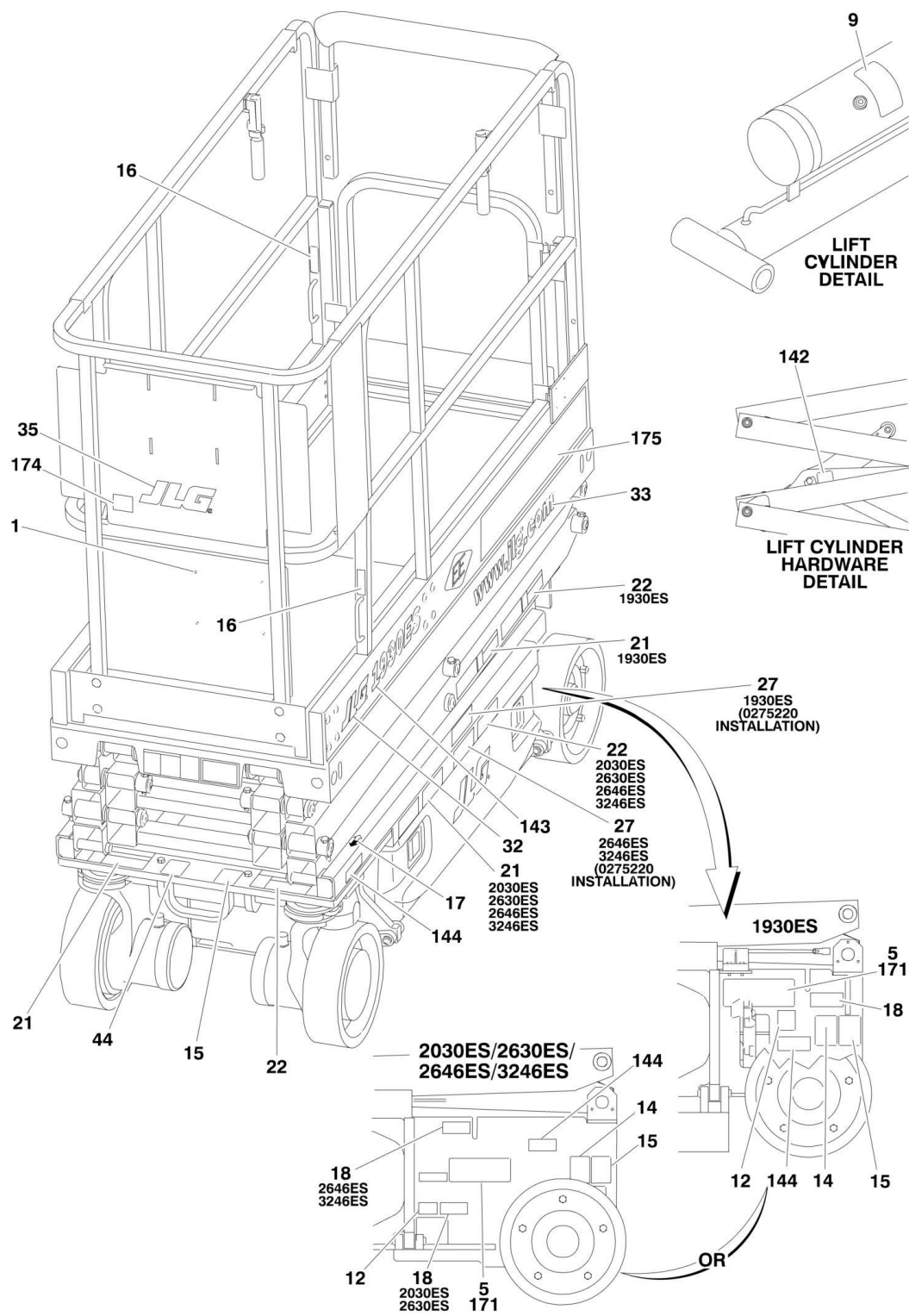
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
505		Ref	Battery Charger/Inverter Components (ANSI and CSA Option Only)	
505A	See Note	NSS	AC Output Harness (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505B	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position (Conxall T9014) (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505C	See Note	NSS	AC Input Harness (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505D	See Note	NSS	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position (Conxall T9016) (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505E	See Note	NSS	Remote Control Harness (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505F	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male - 8 Position (Conxall 7281-8PG-300) (Note: Internal Part of Inverter)	
505G	4923389	NLA	AC Input Harness (Use p/n 1001091479)	D
505H	4460138	1	Plug, Male	
505J	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male - 4 Position (Conxall T9017) (Note: Use Item 505G)	
505K	4923390	1	AC Output Harness	D
505L	4460779	1	Receptacle, Female	
505M	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male - 4 Position (Conxall T9015) (Note: Use Item 505K)	
505N	4923391	1	Data Interface Harness	D
505P	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male - 8 Position (Conxall 6280-8SG-318) (Note: Use Item 505N)	
505R	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
505R	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
505R	4460466	2	Plug, Seal	
505R	3990010	1	Diode 6A/600V	
505S	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
505T	4460424	2	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
505T	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
505U	4923392	1	Cable, Battery + to Inverter +	A
505V	4923393	1	Cable, Battery - to Inverter -	A
		Ref	Tools for Service	
601	7002821	1	Crimper, Wire (Not Shown)	
602	7002823	1	Extractor, Pin - Universal (Not Shown)	
603	4460467	AR	Extractor, Pin #16 Gauge (Not Shown)	
604	4460510	AR	Extractor, Pin #12 Gauge (Not Shown)	
605	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire (Not Shown)	
606	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit (Not Shown)	
606A	1600244	1	Analyzer	
606B	1060633	1	Cable, Analyzer	
606C	4460321	2	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
606C	4460226	8	Socket, Female	
607	1001137005	1	Software Cables Kit (Not Shown)	

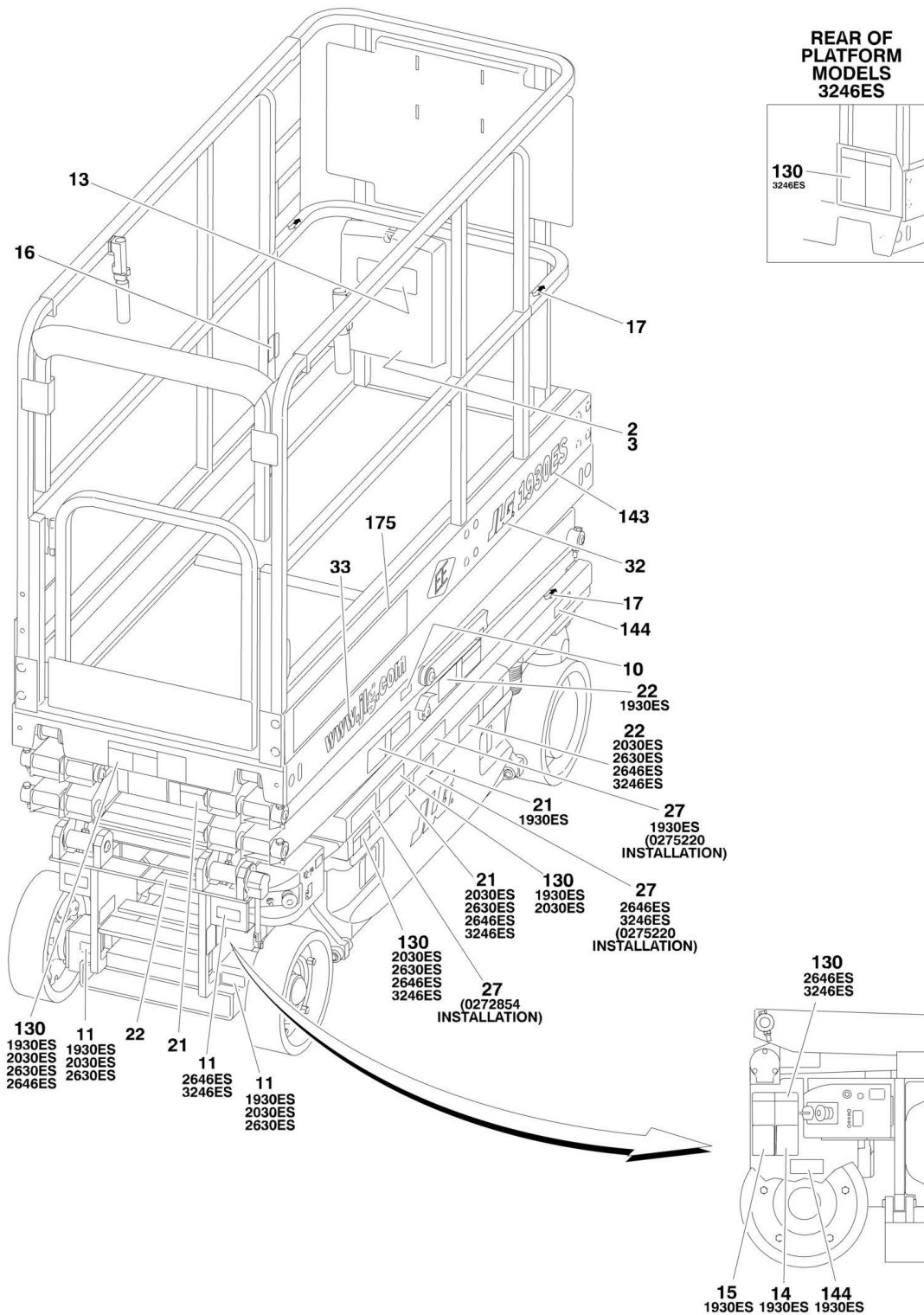
SECTION 8 - DECALS

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)



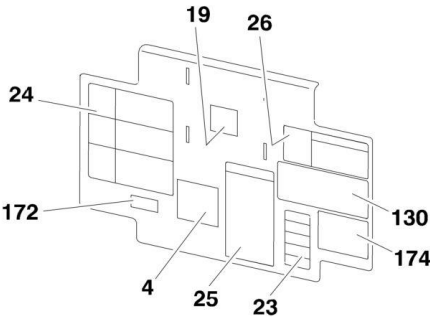
SECTION 8 - DECALS



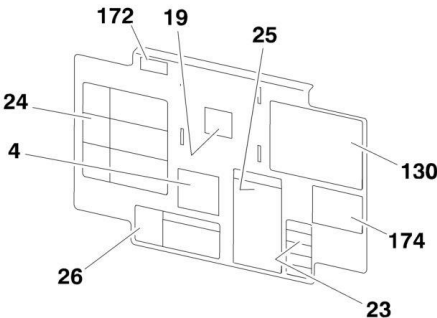
SECTION 8 - DECALS

PLATFORM DECAL
PANEL DETAILS

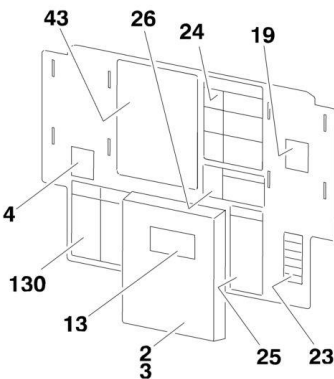
MODEL 1930ES



MODELS 2030ES & 2630ES



MODELS 2646ES & 3246ES



SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)

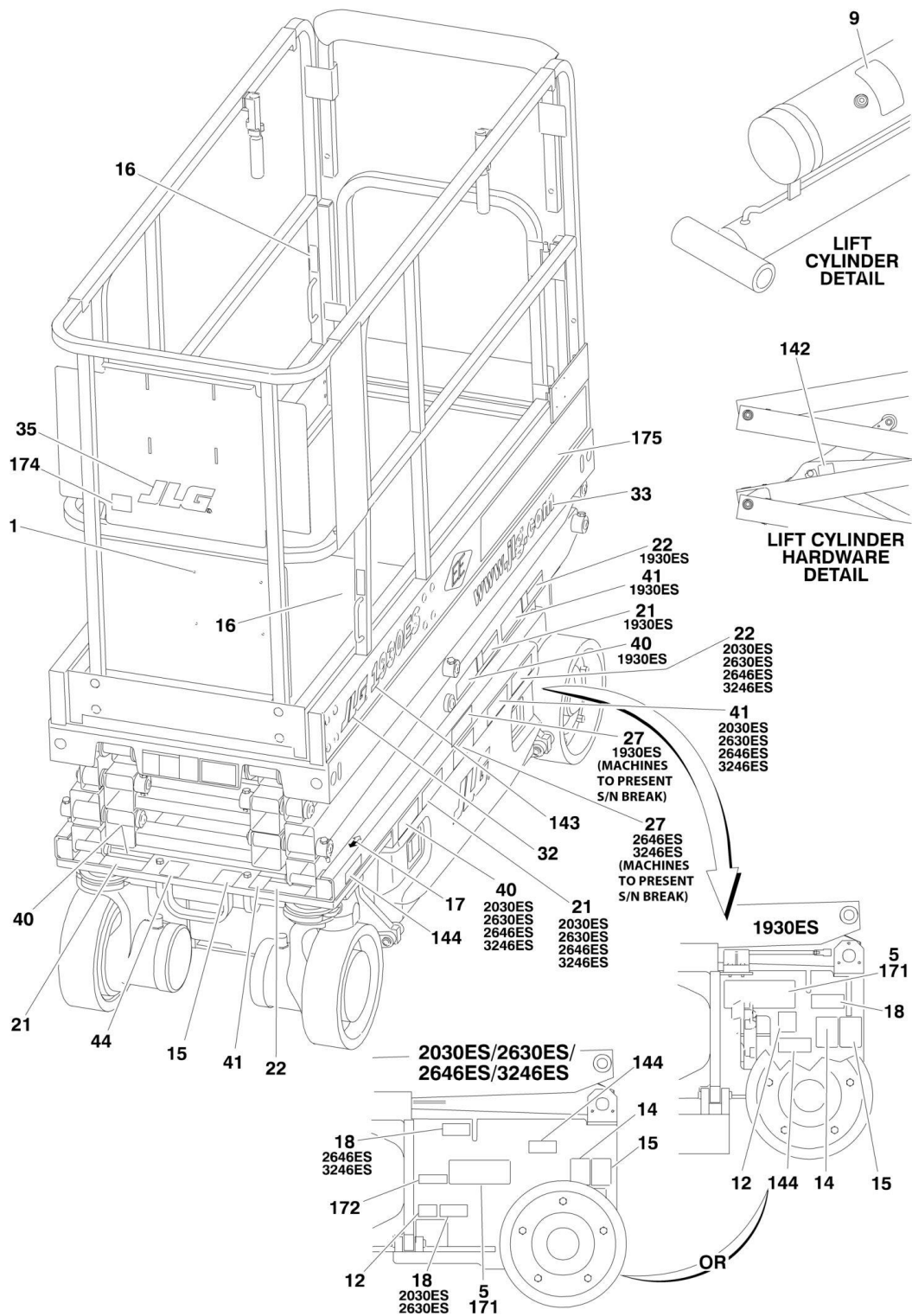
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC	
		Ref	Decals Installation (1930ES)	
	0272854	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	8
	0275220	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	3
	0272854	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	8
	0275220	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	3
	0272854	Ref	Decals Installation (2030ES,2630ES)	7
		Ref	Decals Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272854	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	8
	0275220	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	3
	0272854	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	8
	0275220	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	3
	0272870	Ref	JLG Decals	2
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard (0272854 Installation Only)	
4	1700584	1	Decal - Patent	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
21	1705694	4	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
22	1705695	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
23	1705686	1	Decal - Legend	
24	1705680	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
25	1705679	1	Decal - Inspection	
26	1705681	1	Decal - Electrocution	
27	1703813	2	Decal - Warning Battery Vent	
32		Ref	Decal - JLG Options:	
32	1705754	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200148429)	
32	1705781	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200148430 through 0200152825)	
32	1705754	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200006153)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

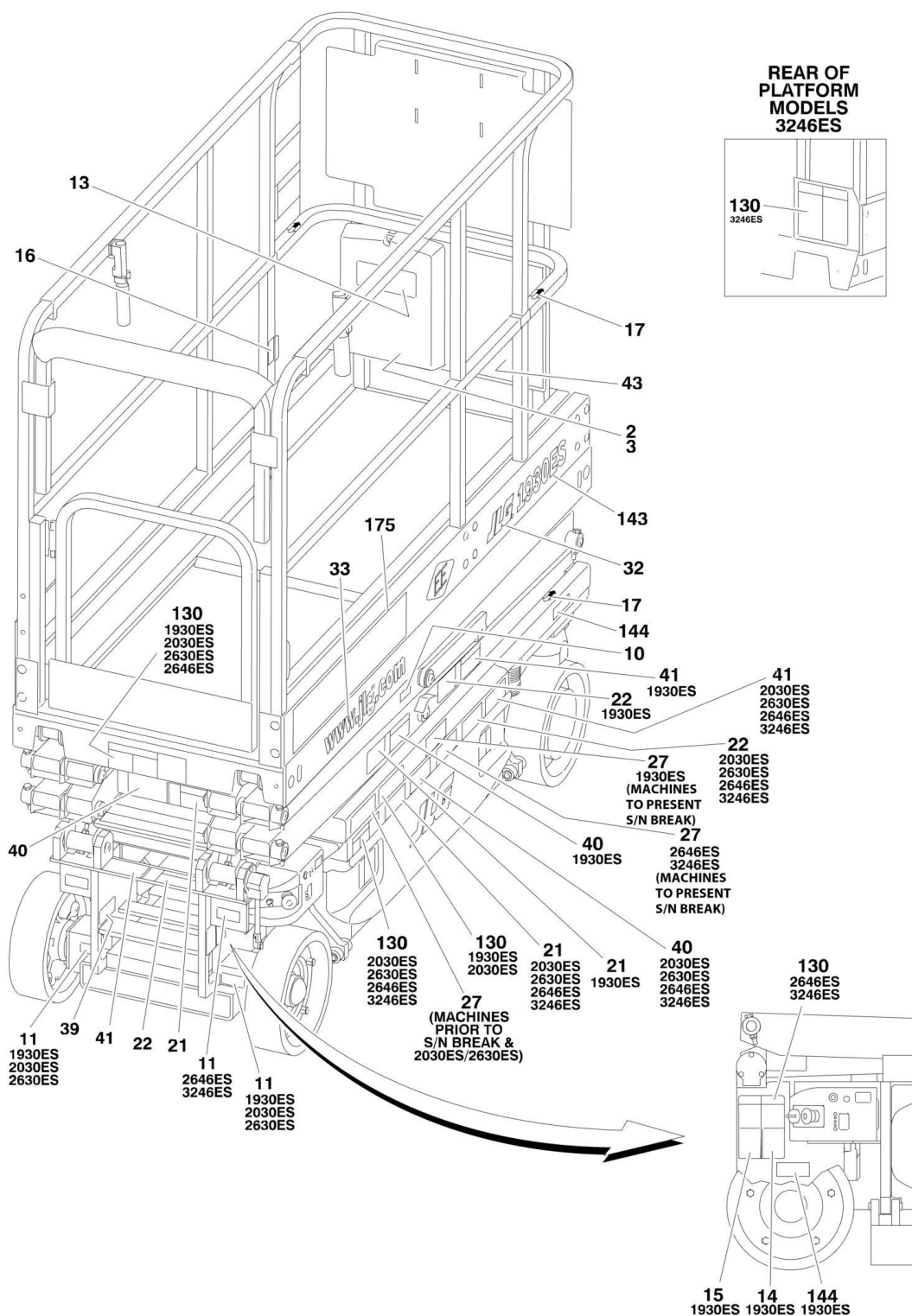
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32	1705781	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200006154 through 1200008481)	59
33	1705687	2	Decal - Website (USA Built Machines Only) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137525)	
35	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
39		Ref	Decal - AC Power Options:	
39	1703464	1	120-60Hz	
39	3252507	1	220V-50/60Hz	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift	
	0010588	Ref	DECAL OPTIONS	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity: (1930ES)	
130	1705638	2	500lbs/227kg (Platform Box and Platform Entry Locations) (1930ES)	
130	1705699	1	500lbs/227kg (Ground Control Box Location) (1930ES)	
130	1705639	3	Decal - Capacity: 800lbs/363kg (All Locations) (2030ES)	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity: (2630ES)	
130	1705941	1	Platform Console Box Decal - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (Located at Platform Console Box) (2630ES)	
130	1705880	1	Platform Entry Decal - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (2630ES)	
130	1705941	1	Ground Control Box - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (2630ES)	
130	1705640	3	Decal - Capacity: 1000lbs/454kg (2646ES)	
130	1705641	3	Decal - Capacity: 700lbs/317kg (3246ES)	
142	1001116915	1	Decal - Hardware Retention	
143		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
143	1705642	2	Decal - Model Designation (1930ES)	
143	1705643	2	Decal - Model Designation (2030ES)	
143	1705644	2	Decal - Model Designation (2630ES)	
143	1705645	2	Decal - Model Designation (2646ES)	
143	1705646	2	Decal - Model Designation (3246ES)	
144		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load Options:	
144	1705647	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (1930ES)	
144	1706310	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2030ES,2630ES)	
144	1706311	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2646ES,3246ES)	
171	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
174	3251813	1	Decal - Made in USA	
175		Ref	Decal - Platform Color Options:	
175	1705850	2	Decal - Platform Color (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
175	1705851	2	Decal - Platform Color (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)



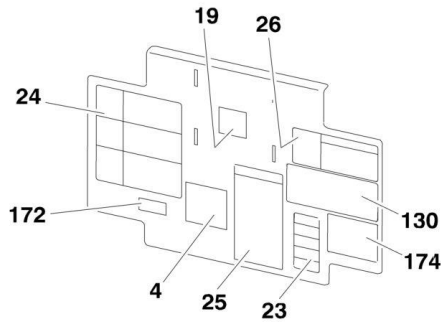
SECTION 8 - DECALS



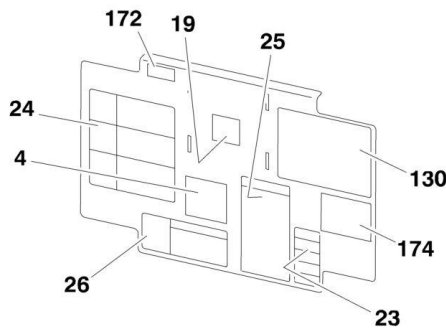
SECTION 8 - DECALS

PLATFORM DECAL
PANEL DETAILS

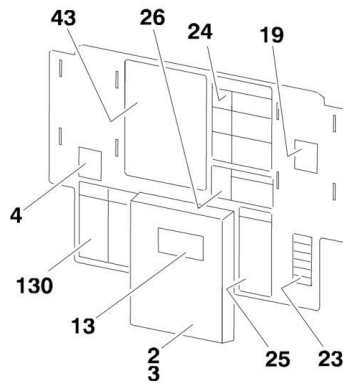
MODEL 1930ES



MODELS 2030ES & 2630ES



MODELS 2646ES & 3246ES



SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS	
		Ref	Decals Installation: (1930ES)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
	0272864	Ref	Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec) (1930ES)	4
	0273795	Ref	Chinese Spec (English/Chinese Spec) (1930ES)	4
	0272857	Ref	CSA Spec (English/French) (1930ES)	4
	0274120	Ref	Korean Spec (1930ES)	3
	0272863	Ref	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (1930ES)	4
		Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
	0275225	Ref	Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec) (1930ES)	3
	0275226	Ref	Chinese Spec (English/Chinese Spec) (1930ES)	3
	0275223	Ref	CSA Spec (English/French) (1930ES)	3
	0275227	Ref	Korean Spec (1930ES)	4
	0275224	Ref	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (1930ES)	3
		Ref	Decals Installation: (2030ES,2630ES)	
	0272864	Ref	Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec) (2030ES,2630ES)	4
	0273795	Ref	Chinese Spec (English/Chinese Spec) (2030ES,2630ES)	4
	0272857	Ref	CSA Spec (English/French) (2030ES,2630ES)	4
	0274120	Ref	Korean Spec (2030ES,2630ES)	3
	0272863	Ref	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (2030ES,2630ES)	4
		Ref	Decals Installation: (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
	0272864	Ref	Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	4
	0273795	Ref	Chinese Spec (English/Chinese Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	4
	0272857	Ref	CSA Spec (English/French) (2646ES,3246ES)	4
	0274120	Ref	Korean Spec (2646ES,3246ES)	3
	0272863	Ref	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (2646ES,3246ES)	4
		Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
	0275225	Ref	Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	3
	0275226	Ref	Chinese Spec (English/Chinese Spec) (2646ES,3246ES)	3
	0275223	Ref	CSA Spec (English/French) (2646ES,3246ES)	3
	0275227	Ref	Korean Spec (2646ES,3246ES)	4
	0275224	Ref	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish) (2646ES,3246ES)	3
	0272870	Ref	JLG Decals	2
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard	
4	1700584	1	Decal - Patent	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	3	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
21		Ref	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
21	1705694	4	All Specs Except Brazilian Spec	
21	1705722	4	Brazilian Spec	
22		Ref	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
22	1705695	4	All Specs Except Brazilian Spec	
22	1703834	4	Brazilian Spec	
23		Ref	Decal - Legend	
23	1705726	1	Brazilian Spec	
23	1705946	1	Chinese Spec	
23	1705723	1	CSA Spec	
23	1706057	1	Korean Spec	
23	1705720	1	Latin American Spec	
24		Ref	Decal - Danger/Warning	
24	1705680	1	All Specs Except Brazilian Spec	
24	1705894	1	Brazilian Spec	
25		Ref	Decal - Inspection	
25	1705679	1	All Specs Except Brazilian Spec	
25	1705727	1	Brazilian Spec	
26		Ref	Decal - Electrocution	
26	1705681	1	All Specs Except Brazilian Spec	
26	1705721	1	Brazilian Spec	
27		Ref	Decal - Warning Battery Vent	
27	1704341	2	Brazilian Spec	
27	1704344	2	Chinese Spec	
27	1704340	2	CSA Spec	
27	1703856	2	Korean Spec	
27	1704339	2	Latin American Spec	
32		Ref	Decal - JLG Options:	
32	1705754	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200148429)	
32	1705781	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200148430 through 0200152825)	
32	1705754	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200006153)	
32		Ref	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200006154 through 1200008481)	
33	1705687	2	Decal - Website (USA Built Machines Only) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137525)	
35	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
39		Ref	Decal - AC Power Options:	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

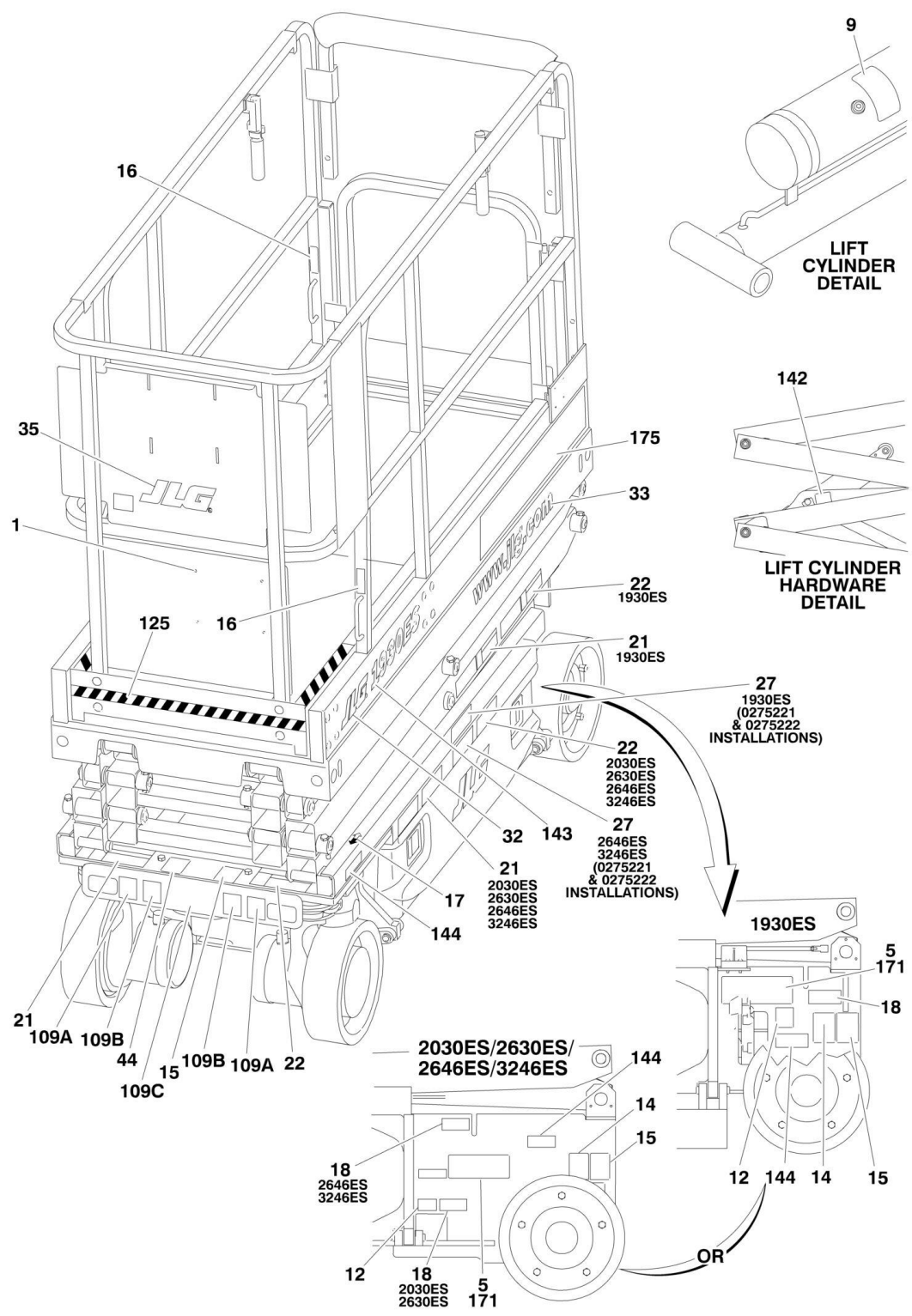
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	1703464	1	120-60Hz	59
39	3252507	1	220V-50/60Hz	
40		Ref	Decal - Crushing Hazard Options:	
40	1705725	4	Brazilian and Latin American Specs	
40	1705717	4	CSA Spec	
40	1705943	4	Chinese Spec	
40	1706052	4	Korean Spec	
41		Ref	Decal - Electrocutation Options:	
41	1705724	4	Brazilian and Latin American Specs	
41	1705718	4	CSA Spec	
41	1705944	4	Chinese Spec	
41	1706056	4	Korean Spec	
43		Ref	Decal - Warning/Danger Options:	
43	1705719	1	Brazilian and Latin American Specs	
43	3252098	1	CSA Spec (English/French)	
43	1705945	1	Chinese Spec	
43	1706053	1	Korean Spec	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift	
	0010588	Ref	DECAL OPTIONS	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity: (1930ES)	
130	1705638	2	500lbs/227kg (Platform Box and Platform Entry Locations) (1930ES)	
130	1705699	1	500lbs/227kg (Ground Control Box Location) (1930ES)	
130	1705639	3	Decal - Capacity: 800lbs/363kg (All Locations) (2030ES)	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity: (2630ES)	
130	1705941	1	Platform Console Box Decal - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (Located on Frame Side and at Platform Console Box) (2630ES)	
130	1705880	1	Platform Entry Decal - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (2630ES)	
130	1705941	1	Ground Control Box - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (2630ES)	
130	1705640	3	Decal - Capacity: 1000lbs/454kg (2646ES)	
130	1705641	3	Decal - Capacity: 700lbs/317kg (3246ES)	
142	1001116915	1	Decal - Hardware Retention	
143		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
143	1705642	2	Decal - Model Designation (1930ES)	
143	1705643	2	Decal - Model Designation (2030ES)	
143	1705644	2	Decal - Model Designation (2630ES)	
143	1705645	2	Decal - Model Designation (2646ES)	
143	1705646	2	Decal - Model Designation (3246ES)	
144		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load Options:	
144	1705647	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (1930ES)	
144	1706310	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2030ES,2630ES)	
144	1706311	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2646ES,3246ES)	
171	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
172		Ref	Decal - CSA Options:	
172	1705303	1	CSA Spec (English/French)	
172	Not Required	0	Latin American Spec (English/Spanish)/(English/Chinese Spec)	
174	3251813	1	Decal - Made in USA	
175		Ref	Decal - Platform Color Options:	
175	1705850	2	Decal - Platform Color (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
175	1705851	2	Decal - Platform Color (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

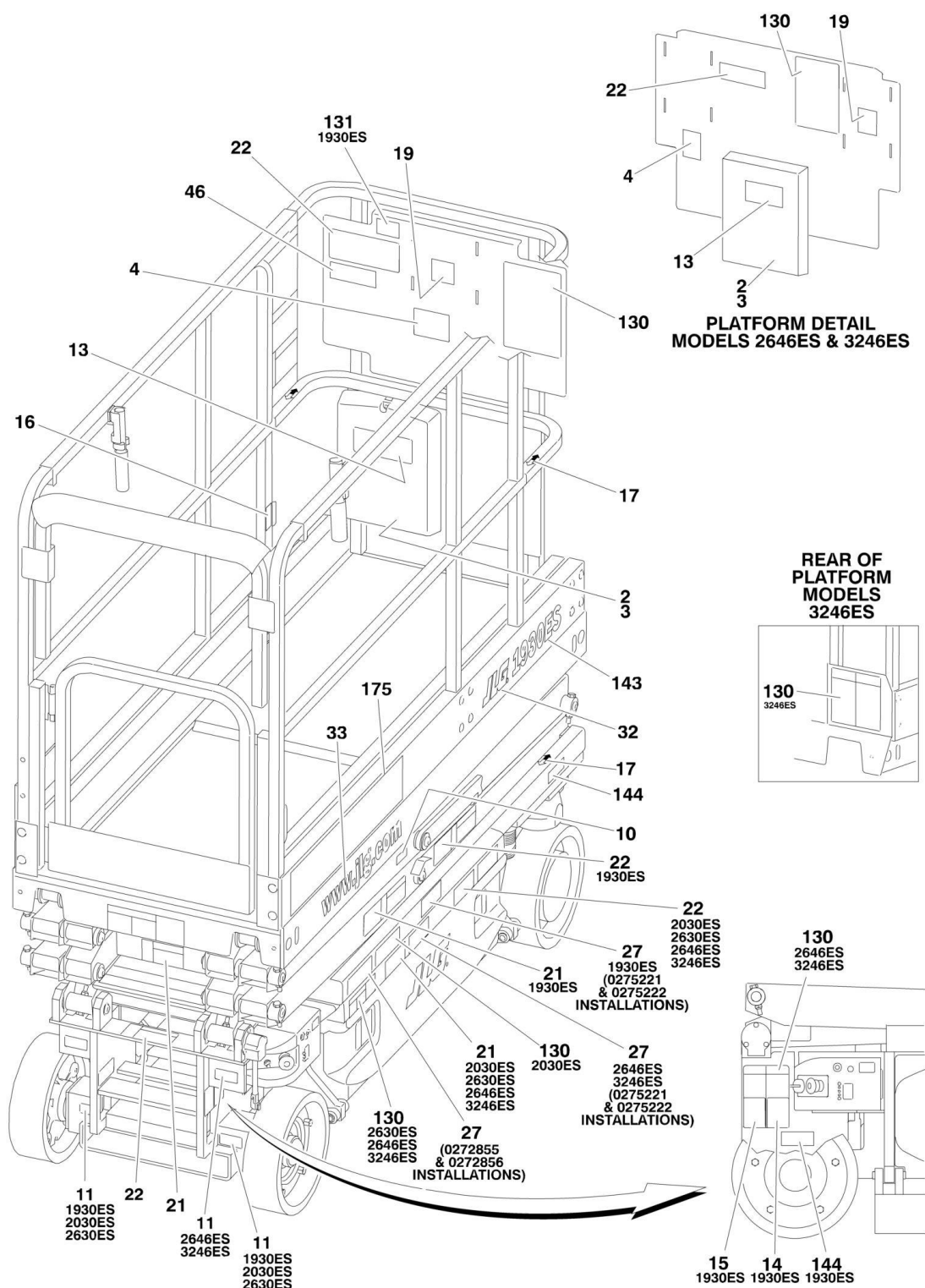
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
176	1705880	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform Entry) (800lbs/363kg - 500lbs/227kg) (2630ES)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



SECTION 8 - DECALS



SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS	
		Ref	Australian Spec Options:	
		Ref	Decals Installation, Australian Spec (1930ES)	
	0272856	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	6
	0275222	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	3
	0272856	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	6
	0275222	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	3
	0272856	Ref	Decals Installation, Australian Spec (2030ES,2630ES)	6
		Ref	Decals Installation, Australian Spec (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272856	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	6
	0275222	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	3
	0272856	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	6
	0275222	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	3
		Ref	CE Spec Options:	
		Ref	Decals Installation, CE Spec (1930ES)	
	0272855	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	8
	0275221	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	3
	0272855	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	8
	0275221	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	3
	0272855	Ref	Decals Installation, CE Spec (2030ES,2630ES)	8
		Ref	Decals Installation, CE Spec (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272855	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	8
	0275221	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	3
	0272855	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	8
	0275221	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	3
	0272870	Ref	JLG Decals	2
1	2080040	4	Fastener	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard (0272855 & 0272856 Installations Only)	
4	1700584	1	Decal - Patent	
5	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
9	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
10	1705693	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
11	1704016	2	Decal - Forklift	
12	1702155	1	Decal - Battery Disconnect	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
13	1701509	1	Decal - Manual Reference	
14	1703811	3	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
15	1703814	3	Decal - Tie Down	
16	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
17	1703819	4	Decal - Directional Arrow	
18	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
19	1705692	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
21	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
22	1705671	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
27	1705670	1	Decal - Warning Battery Vent	
32		Ref	Decal - JLG Options:	
32	1705754	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200135154 through 0200148429)	
32	1705781	2	USA Built Machines (SN 0200148430 through 0200152825)	
32	1705754	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200004293 through 1200006153)	
32	1705781	1	Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200006154 through 1200008481)	
33	1705687	2	Decal - Website (USA Built Machines Only) (SN 0200135154 through 0200137525)	
35	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
39		Ref	Decal - AC Power Options:	
39	1703464	1	120-60Hz	
39	3252507	1	220V-50/60Hz	
44	1701499	1	Decal - No Lift	
	0010588	Ref	DECAL OPTIONS	6
109	0273454	AR	Lifting Lug and Decals (Standard on Australian Spec/ Optional on CE Spec)	B
109A	1703811	2	Decal - Lifting Lug	
109B	1703814	2	Decal - Tie-Down	
109C	0240055	1	Attach, Lifting Lug	
109C	3574636	1	Bar, Mounting (Located Behind Item 109C)	
125		Ref	Decal - Corner Stripe Options:	
125	0272721	AR	Decal - Corner Stripe (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	B
125	0272862	AR	Decal - Corner Stripe (2646ES,3246ES)	B
125	4420051	4.3 ft /1.3m	Decal - Corner Stripe (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
125	4420051	3.9 ft /1.2m	Decal - Corner Stripe (2646ES,3246ES)	
130		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
130	1705666	1	Decal - Capacity, 230kg Indoor/120kg Outdoor (1930ES)	
130	1705667	1	Decal - Capacity, 360kg (2030ES)	
130	1705887	1	Decal - Capacity, 230kg (Australian Specs) (2630ES)	
130	1705942	1	Decal - Capacity, 230kg/360kg (CE Specs) (2630ES)	
130	1705668	1	Decal - Capacity, 450kg (2646ES)	
130	1705819	1	Decal - Capacity, 320kg/450kg (Australian Spec) (3246ES)	
130	1705704	1	Decal - Capacity, 320kg (CE Spec) (3246ES)	
142	1001116915	1	Decal - Hardware Retention	
143		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
143	1705642	2	Decal - Model Designation (1930ES)	
143	1705643	2	Decal - Model Designation (2030ES)	
143	1705644	2	Decal - Model Designation (2630ES)	
143	1705645	2	Decal - Model Designation (2646ES)	
143	1705646	2	Decal - Model Designation (3246ES)	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load Options:	
144	1705648	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (1930ES)	
144	1706310	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2030ES,2630ES)	
144	1706312	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (2646ES,3246ES)	
171	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
175		Ref	Decal - Platform Color Options:	
175	1705850	2	Decal - Platform Color (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
175	1705851	2	Decal - Platform Color (2646ES,3246ES)	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL ES STANDARD PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360475	1	Switch, Mushroom	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	1001091910	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
	1001134438	1	Controller, Drive	
	4360538	1	Switch and Membrane	
	4360539	1	Switch, Toggle	
	7020500	1	Switch, Rocker	
	7020501	1	Switch, Push Button	
	7023593	1	Plug, Fill	
	7023576	1	Filter	
	3990013	2	Diode 1 Amp	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-2. MODEL ES VARIABLE PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	1600346	1	Control Module (Frame)	
	3740150	1	Relay (Non-UL Spec)	
	2915064	1	Relay (UL Spec)	
	1600419	1	Control Module (Ground Control)	
	1810140	1	Tilt Module	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (ANSI/ANSI Export Spec)	
	4360470	1	Switch, Key (CE/Australian Spec)	
	3080007	1	Magnet, Latch (Machines with Platform Gate Entry)	
	1001101076	1	Snap Latch Repair Kit (Machines with Platform Chain Entry)	
	1001091965	1	Control Module (Platform)	
	7023540	1	Coil (2030ES,2630ES)	
	7023541	1	Coil (2030ES,2630ES)	
	70000798	1	Coil (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	70000799	1	Coil (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	4360607	1	Switch, Limit (2030ES,2630ES)	
	1001109345	1	Switch, Limit (1930ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	1001109475	1	Breaker, Circuit 16 Amp (CE Spec Machines with Platform Electrical Outlet)	
	1001109482	1	Breaker, Circuit 30 mA (CE Spec Machines with Platform Electrical Outlet)	
	4360613	1	Limit Switch (Machines with Optional Brake Disconnect)	
	4922944	1	Release Switch (Machines with Optional Brake Disconnect)	
	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle (ANSI and CSA Spec Machines with Optional Battery Charger/Inverter Combo)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (ANSI and CSA Spec Machines with Optional Battery Charger/Inverter Combo)	
	3990010	2	Diode 6 Amp (ANSI and CSA Spec Machines with Optional Battery Charger/Inverter Combo)	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-3. MODEL ES MAINTENANCE KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (Built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department. MAINTENANCE KITS	
		Ref		
	1001101329	NLA		
	1001101330	NLA		

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST	
		Ref	Airline Installation (1/2in)	
	0274516	Ref	Airline Installation (1930ES)	
	0274370	Ref	Airline Installation (2030ES)	
	0274517	Ref	Airline Installation (2630ES)	
	0274446	Ref	Airline Installation (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	Brake Disconnect/Release Kit Options	
	0275432	Ref	Brake Disconnect Cable Kit (Optional All Specs)	
	2902331	Ref	Brake Mount Kit (includes Mounting Bracket and Setscrew)	
	4922944	Ref	Brake Switch and Harness	
	0275530	Ref	Brake Release Switch (Optional ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and UL Specs/Standard on Australian and CE Specs) For Machines without Pressure Checks)	
	See Note	Ref	Brake Release Switch (Optional ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and UL Specs/Standard on Japanese Specs) (For Machines with Pressure Checks) (Was p/n 0275603) Note: Use Both p/ns 0275530 & 0273859.	
	2915016	Ref	Battery Charger Mounting Kit	
		Ref	Decal Options	
	0272721	Ref	Decals - Corner Stripes (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
	0272862	Ref	Decals - Corner Stripes (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0273603	Ref	Decals - Commercial Solutions Group (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)	
	1705304	Ref	Decals - Service Support (Commercial Solutions Group Only) (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0274545	Ref	Decals - FedEx (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0273603	Ref	Decals - Grainger Spec (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0274527	Ref	Decals - Head and Engquist Equipment (ANSI Spec Only)	
	0273543	Ref	Decals - Hertz (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0272877	Ref	Decals - Home Depot (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0273544	Ref	Decals - Nations Rent (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0274242	Ref	Decals - Nations Equipment Services (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only) (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
	0274251	Ref	Decals - Nations Equipment Services (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only) (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0275900	Ref	Decals - RSC Equipment Rental (ANSI Spec Only)	
	1705304	Ref	Decals - Service Support (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)	
	1706922	Ref	Decals - Service Support (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)	
	0272872	Ref	Decals - Sunbelt (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0274179	Ref	Decals - Sunstate (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	0274126	Ref	Decals - UL Specs (EE Rating)	
	0272871	Ref	Decals - United Rentals (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)	
	1001103307	Ref	Decals - UPS (ANSI Spec Only)	
		Ref	Decal Kit Options	
	2890186	Ref	Decal Kit - CE Designation	
	1001149795	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete (1930ES)	
	1001149796	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete (2030ES)	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149797	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete (2630ES)	
	1001149798	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete (2646ES)	
	1001149799	Ref	Decal Kit - Complete (3246ES)	
	2902522	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec)	
	2902523	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian and CE Spec)	
	2902526	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazil Spec)	
	2902528	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Spec)	
	2902524	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Spec)	
	2902532	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Spec)	
	2902525	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Spec)	
	2902267	Ref	Decal Kit - Master	
	1001091967	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal	
	1001091393	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal and Housing	
	1001091965	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal, Housing and PC Board	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
		Ref	Electricians Package (Note: See Platform Section)	
	0273950	Ref	Without DC Converter	
	0273949	Ref	With DC Converter	
		Ref	Electricians Tree (Note: See Platform Section)	
	0240092	Ref	Without DC Converter	
	0274153	Ref	With DC Converter	
	0274849	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (ANSI)	
		Ref	Fluids	
	2300028	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15 (Bulk)	
	70010346	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15 (1 Gallon)	
	2300042	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic - Synthetic Biodegradable	
		Ref	Footswitch Installation Options (Japanese Spec)	
	0273761	Ref	Footswitch Installation (1930ES)	
	0273762	Ref	Footswitch Installation (2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES)	
	3128145	Ref	Inspection Packet (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs Only)	
	0274341	Ref	Interlock Override for Battery Charger Installation (ANSI)	
		Ref	Inverter Installations (ANSI, ANSI Export and Japanese Specs) Only)	
	0272876	Ref	Inverter Installations (1930ES)	
	0273070	Ref	Inverter Installations (2030ES,2630ES)	
	0273071	Ref	Inverter Installations (2646ES,3246ES)	
	2460042	1	Inverter Assembly	
	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1705051	1	Decal - Instructions	
	1705052	1	Decal - On-Off	
	0273454	Ref	Lifting Lugs Installations	
		Ref	Maintenance Kits - Annual Hydraulic (Not for Machines with Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid)	
	1001101329	NLA	Maintenance Kits (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
	1001101330	NLA	Maintenance Kits (2646ES,3246ES)	
	2902405	Ref	Motor Band Kit (UL Specs Only)	
	3125053	Ref	Operator Video (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs Only)	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214536	Ref	Platform Extension Lock Replacement Kit (Steel Platform Only)	
		Ref	Platform Latch - Magna-Latch Side Pull	
	1001135316	Ref	Platform Latch (1930ES,2030ES,2630ES)	
	1001135317	Ref	Platform Latch (2646ES,3246ES)	
		Ref	Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations	
		Ref	Machines without Limit Switches (1930ES)	
	0272865	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
	0275078	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
	0272865	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
	0275078	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	Machines with Limit Switches (1930ES)	
	0274042	Ref	USA Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200150265)	
	0275080	Ref	USA Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
	0274042	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (1930ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200007881)	
	0275080	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
	1001100029	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 0200150266 through 0200152825)	
	1001100029	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (1930ES) (SN 1200007882 through 1200008481)	
	0272866	Ref	Machines without Limit Switches (2030ES,2630ES)	
	0274043	Ref	Machines with Limit Switches (2030ES,2630ES)	
		Ref	Machines with Limit Switches and No Padding (2646ES)	
	1001098162	Ref	CE Spec Only	
		Ref	Machines without Limit Switches (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0272867	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	
	0275076	Ref	USA Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
	0272867	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
	0275076	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
	1001092702	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
	1001092702	Ref	Belgium Built Machines(UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	Machines with Limit Switches (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0274044	Ref	USA Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200135154 through 0200151605)	
	0275082	Ref	USA Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	
	0274044	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200004293 through 1200008264)	
	0275082	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (Non-UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
	1001092701	Ref	USA Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 0200151606 through 0200152825)	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001092701	Ref	Belgium Built Machines (UL Spec) (2646ES,3246ES) (SN 1200008265 through 1200008481)	
		Ref	Platform Worklights Installations	
	0272850	Ref	Platform Worklights Installations (Without UL Specs) (1930ES)	
	0272851	Ref	Platform Worklights Installations (Without UL Specs) (2030ES)	
	0272852	Ref	Platform Worklights Installations (Without UL Specs) (2630ES)	
	0272853	Ref	Platform Worklights Installations Without UL Specs) (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0275937	Ref	Platform Worklights Installations (With UL Specs) (2646ES,3246ES)	
	0273952	Ref	Plant Maintenance Package (Note: See Platform Section)	
	0273951	Ref	Plumbers Package (Note: See Platform Section)	
	0273859	Ref	Pressure Check Installation (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs)	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	7002821	1	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	1	Extractor, Pin - Universal	
	4460467	AR	Extractor, Pin #16 Gauge	
	4460510	AR	Extractor, Pin #12 Gauge	
	7004275	1	Installer, Cylinder Seal - 1in	
	7004276	1	Installer, Cylinder Seal - 1 1/2in	
	7002826	1	Installer, Cylinder Seal - 2in	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	
	4341055	1	Service Safety Prop	
	1706331	1	Decal - ES Service Prop	
	70000555	1	Relief Valve Removable Tool (For Older Style Relief Valves)	
	2915230	1	Battery Charger Reprogram Controller Kit	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0010588.....184, 191, 197	0240102.....119	0272872.....206	0274242.....206
0060082.....31	0240140.....125, 126	0272874.....35, 39	0274251.....206
0060083.....27	0240142.....125, 126	0272875.....35, 39	0274341.....207
0060090.....27	0272309.....45	0272876.....165, 207	0274370.....206
0060091.....27	0272371.....11, 15, 149	0272877.....206	0274386.....110
0060092.....31	0272372.....11, 149	0272878.....53, 110	0274446.....206
0060093.....31	0272608.....65, 137	0272879.....129	0274516.....206
0100011.....11, 15, 43, 55	0272611.....83	0272880.....129	0274517.....206
0100048.....55, 160, 169	0272622.....70, 137	0272881.....129	0274527.....206
0100083.....23	0272623.....70, 137	0272882.....129	0274545.....206
01001096627.....177	0272633.....79	0272884.....121	0274546.....11, 15, 149
0140011.....109	0272637.....79, 80	0272887.....45	0274816.....87
0140043.....24, 164, 174	0272661.....79, 80	0272888.....45	0274817.....79
0200782.....69	0272666.....79	0272910.....83	0274818.....79, 80
0200783.....69, 74	0272667.....97, 98	0272911.....97, 98	0274841.....61
0200784.....69	0272696.....79, 80	0272912.....101, 102	0274849.....207
0200785.....69	0272697.....101, 102	0272913.....24	0274874.....61, 142
0200786.....69	0272698.....79	0272928.....69	0274878.....74
0200787.....69	0272701.....59	0272929.....69	0274879.....75, 143
0200788.....69	0272710.....11, 23	0272980.....45	0274880.....74
0200789.....69, 74	0272711.....11, 23	0273008.....12, 23	0274881.....75, 143
0200798.....63, 65	0272719.....49	0273070.....165, 207	0274929.....79, 80
0200799.....63, 65	0272720.....50	0273071.....165, 207	0274930.....79
0200800.....65	0272721.....197, 206	0273227.....11, 149	0274931.....79
0200801.....65	0272722.....24	0273436.....125	0274932.....105
0200802.....63, 65	0272728.....65	0273437.....125	0274933.....105
0200803.....63, 65	0272729.....63	0273438.....125	0274969.....125
0200804.....63, 65	0272730.....63, 137	0273443.....24, 53	0274970.....125
0200805.....65	0272735.....59, 137	0273444.....53	0274972.....168
0200807.....63, 65	0272757.....27	0273454.....197, 207	0274975.....168
0200808.....69	0272758.....27	0273479.....91	0274980.....125
0200809.....59	0272759.....31	0273543.....206	0274981.....125
0200810.....59, 61	0272778.....109	0273544.....206	0274985.....87
0200811.....59	0272779.....109	0273603.....206	0275020.....49
0200812.....59	0272780.....53	0273681.....35	0275021.....49, 50
0200813.....59	0272781.....53	0273698.....51	0275022.....49
0200814.....59	0272810.....24, 53	0273761.....207	0275029.....79
0200815.....59, 61	0272811.....24, 53	0273762.....207	0275042.....50
0200816.....63	0272827.....49	0273795.....189	0275043.....50
0200817.....69	0272832.....158	0273841.....110	0275044.....50
0200820.....75	0272833.....158	0273859.....209	0275072.....129
0200821.....61	0272834.....158	0273949.....207	0275075.....129, 130
0200822.....61	0272835.....158	0273950.....207	0275076.....208
0200823.....61	0272836.....79	0273951.....209	0275078.....208
0200824.....61	0272837.....79	0273952.....209	0275079.....39
0200825.....61	0272838.....79	0273966.....53	0275080.....208
0200826.....74	0272839.....164, 174	0274012.....45	0275082.....208
0200827.....74	0272843.....164, 174	0274042.....208	0275088.....39
0200828.....74	0272850.....209	0274043.....208	0275092.....27
0200829.....74	0272851.....209	0274044.....208	0275094.....31
0200830.....74	0272852.....209	0274120.....189	0275103.....43
0200831.....74	0272853.....209	0274126.....206	0275104.....43
0200832.....74	0272854.....183	0274153.....119, 207	0275105.....43
0200838.....61	0272855.....196	0274154.....129	0275120.....45
0200841.....74	0272856.....196	0274155.....129	0275185.....15, 23
0200842.....74	0272857.....189	0274156.....129	0275187.....15, 23
0240054.....121	0272858.....125	0274157.....129, 130	0275188.....15, 23
0240055.....197	0272859.....125	0274179.....206	0275190.....15, 23
0240057.....121	0272860.....125	0274214.....50	0275212.....45
0240060.....125, 126	0272862.....197, 206	0274215.....49	0275216.....177
0240061.....125, 126	0272863.....189	0274216.....50	0275217.....177
0240062.....125, 126	0272864.....189	0274217.....50	0275218.....177
0240071.....117	0272865.....208	0274221.....49	0275219.....177
0240087.....117	0272866.....208	0274222.....49	0275220.....183
0240088.....121	0272867.....208	0274224.....11, 23	0275221.....196
0240092.....121, 207	0272870.....183, 189, 196	0274225.....11, 23	0275222.....196
0240093.....121	0272871.....206	0274226.....12, 23	0275223.....189

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0275224 189	0701018 65	1001092702 208	106037991, 97, 101, 117, 119, 121, 129
0275225 189	0701020 ... 11, 15, 59, 69, 74	1001093556 55	1060633 165, 178
0275226 189	0701022 ... 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 70, 74, 75, 80	1001094124 24	1060680 165, 177
0275227 189	0701024 80	1001094175 162, 171	1060688.35, 39, 163, 173
0275429 95	0701026 80	1001094180 162, 171	1060689.36, 39, 163, 173
0275432 55, 206	0701027 69, 74, 80	1001094203 55	1060908 177
0275452 177	0701029 ... 65, 69, 74, 80	1001094301 24	1060957 129
0275453 177	0740603 117	1001094359 55	1060997 162
0275454 177	0760410 45	1001096628 175	1060998 162, 172
0275472 174	0760606 162, 171	1001097150 177	1060999 162
0275480 49	0760610 46, 50, 126, 161	1001098162 208	1061000 162
0275485 174	0760612 46	1001098781 55	1061001 162, 172
0275486 174	0760615 170	1001099628 20	1061008 162
0275487 174	0760619 176	1001099676 20	1061009 162
0275488 174	0760808 110	1001100029 208	1061010 162
0275489 174	0760812 43	1001100819 21	1061028 158
0275490 175	0760814 43	1001100820 21	1061029 158, 159
0275530 206	0761014 61	1001101076 202	1061030 159
0275541 168	0840041 ... 161, 162, 163, 170, 172	1001101329 204, 207	1061031 159
0275544 168	0840057 160, 170	1001101330 204, 207	1061034 75, 137, 143
0275603 55	0840058 ... 159, 161, 170, 171	1001102349 12	1061035 137
0275663 40, 174	0840059 ... 159, 161, 170	1001102351 12	1061036.59, 61, 137, 143
0275664 40, 174	0840060 163, 172	1001102353 12	1061037 165
0275665 40, 174	0840061 ... 161, 169, 171	1001102354 12	1120555 117
0275666 39, 174	0860520 ... 183, 189, 196	1001103029 46	1180380 69, 75
0275667 40	0861527 129	1001103030 46	1180382 63, 65
0275692 61, 143	0861669 53	1001103307 206	1180383 65
0275695 75, 143	0861678 51	1001104465 162, 171	1180396 59
0275696 75, 143	0861731 164, 175	1001105108 46	1260136.84, 87, 98, 102, 105
0275900 206	0861781 175	1001105109 46	1271564 126
0275937 209	0861782 175	1001109345 202	1271565 126
0276667 174	0902780 43	1001109475 177, 202	1271571 91
0380025 53	0902905 45	1001109482 177, 202	1271572 91
0400215 50	0902906 45	1001112113 51	1271574 126
0400216 50	0903086 45	1001116915 184, 191, 197	1271617 87, 95
0400220 35	0903098 23, 24	1001127269 50	1271618 87, 95
0400221 35	0903319 43	1001134438 200	1271625 126
0400237 43	0903339 170	1001134933 79	1271630 126
0400238 39	0903410 43	1001134934 80	1320043 43
0440223 119, 121	0903416 130	1001134935 81	1320136 39
0440257 69, 74	0903444 43	1001134951 80	1320162 24
0440259 11, 15, 145	0903484 176	1001135316 208	1320224 129
0440263 ... 27, 28, 31, 32	0903566 177	1001135317 208	1320318 160, 169
0440264 ... 12, 16, 59, 61	0903569 176	1001136847 43	1321130 51
0440265 12, 16	0903574 81	1001137005 165, 178	1321283 24
0440266 ... 59, 61, 63, 65, 74	0903579 80	1001141967 175	1321293 36, 39
0440267 63, 65, 74	0903598 55	1001141968 175, 176	1380132 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105
0561520 80	0962006 63, 69, 136, 142	1001141969 175, 176	1380153 11, 15
0610161 53	0962155 69	1001141970 175, 176, 177	1380156 109
0610162 109	0962181 136, 142	1001141971 175, 176, 177	1380158 160, 169
0630565 ... 80, 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105	0962257 136, 142	1001148902 207	1380159 110
0630580 12, 15	0962292 31	1001148903 207	1440333 27
0700608 121	1001091102 176	1001148904 207	1580023 117
0700610 119, 121	1001091393 109, 207	1001148905 207	1580024 117
0700615 45, 50, 53	1001091492 24	1001148906 207	1600244 165, 178
0700617 45	1001091502 20	1001149795 206	1600345 109, 113
0700619 24	1001091843 21	1001149796 206	1600346 23, 202
0700624 24	1001091910 200	1001149797 207	1600402 115
0700819 24	1001091965 110, 202, 207	1001149798 207	1600419 53, 202
0700823 87	1001091967 109, 207	1001149799 207	1600439 109
0700825 95	1001092454 55	1001214536 208	1600466 40
0701014 27	1001092701 208, 209	1060279 183, 189, 196	1671098 109
0701015 31, 63, 65		1060331 117	1671105 53
0701016 ... 11, 15, 45, 69, 74			1671124 53

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1671131.....	110	1705668.....	197	1706749.....	43	2902391.....	83
1671132.....	23	1705670.....	197	1706765.....	43	2902392.....	83
1671133.....	23	1705671.....	197	1706922.....	206	2902405.....	207
1671161.....	110	1705673.....	197	1810140.....	202	2902431.....	165, 177
1671181.....	23	1705674.....	109	2030010.....	130	2902448.....	87
1671182.....	23	1705675.....	109	2080040 ...	83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 183, 189, 196	2902449.....	88
1671202.....	51	1705676.....	109	2080057 ...	183, 190, 196	2902455.....	61
1671203.....	51	1705679.....	183, 190	2110404 ...	11, 15, 145, 149	2902475.....	75
1671204.....	51	1705680.....	183, 190	2220882.....	136, 142	2902476.....	170, 171
1671207.....	164, 175	1705681.....	183, 190	2220883 ...	135, 136, 141, 142	2902489.....	106
1684237.11, 15, 145, 149		1705686.....	183	2300028.....	207	2902490.....	105
1684257.....	69, 134	1705687 ...	184, 190, 197	2300042.....	207	2902491.....	105
1684258.....	63, 134	1705692 ...	183, 190, 197	2400061.....	117	2902496.....	87
1684260.....	69, 134	1705693 ...	183, 190, 196	2400066.....	117	2902502.....	43
1684263.....	11, 145, 149	1705694.....	183, 190	2420172.....	53	2902507.....	170, 172
1684265.....	59, 134	1705695.....	183, 190	2460042.....	207	2902522.....	207
1684302.....	65, 134	1705696.....	53	2540042.....	158, 168	2902523.....	207
1684456.11, 15, 145, 149		1705697.....	53	2540045.....	81	2902524.....	207
1684484.....	61, 140	1705698.....	53	2560088 ...	83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105	2902525.....	207
1684489.....	74, 140	1705699.....	184, 191	2560179.....	109	2902526.....	207
1684490.....	74, 140	1705704.....	197	2560181.....	165	2902528.....	207
1684526.....	61, 140	1705717.....	191	2560191 ...	83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105	2902532.....	207
1684529.....	74, 140	1705718.....	191	2560205.....	51, 172	2902535.....	95
1684530.....	74, 140	1705719.....	191	2600281 ...	83, 87, 91, 95, 98, 102, 105	2902536.....	95
1700584.....	183, 189, 196	1705720.....	190	2700100.....	117	2902541.....	177
1701499.....	184, 191, 197	1705721.....	190	2753882.....	149	2915016.....	206
1701509.....	183, 190, 197	1705722.....	190	2753883.....	149	2915039.....	53
1702010.....	121, 125	1705723.....	190	2760113.....	109	2915064.....	202
1702155.....	183, 190, 196	1705724.....	191	2760114.....	109	2915230.....	209
1702773.....	184, 190, 197	1705725.....	191	2760115.....	109	2915240.....	81
1703464...164, 175, 184, 191, 197		1705726.....	190	2760116.....	109	2915241.....	81
1703811.....	183, 190, 197	1705727.....	190	2782066.....	12, 15, 16	2915251.....	161, 171
1703813.....	183	1705754.....	51, 129, 183, 190, 197	2792599.....	149	2915252.....	161, 171
1703814.....	183, 190, 197	1705781 ...	183, 184, 190, 197	2820026 ...	161, 162, 169, 171	2915253.....	161, 171
1703819.....	109, 183, 190, 197	1705792.....	125	2820028 ...	161, 169, 171	2920026.....	53
1703822.....	183, 190, 197	1705793.....	125	2820097 .	84, 87, 98, 102, 105	2920094.....	53
1703834.....	190	1705819.....	197	2820239.....	43	2920161.....	45, 164, 174
1703856.....	190	1705850 ...	184, 191, 198	2860030.....	53, 200	2930005.....	45
1704016.....	183, 190, 196	1705851 ...	184, 191, 198	2890186.....	206	2940064..	84, 87, 98, 102, 105
1704277.....	183, 190, 197	1705880 ...	184, 191, 192	2901443 ...	165, 178, 209	2940174.....	51
1704339.....	190	1705887.....	197	2902236.....	70	2940175.....	51
1704340.....	190	1705894.....	190	2902239.....	162	3010088..	84, 87, 98, 102, 105
1704341.....	190	1705931.....	121	2902240.....	65	3010158.....	27, 31
1704344.....	190	1705933.....	121	2902241.....	63	3080007...83, 87, 91, 95, 98, 102, 105, 202	
1704412.....	183, 190, 196	1705934.....	125	2902242.....	59	3125053.....	207
1705051.....	207	1705935.....	125	2902248.....	162	3128145.....	207
1705052.....	43, 207	1705941.....	184, 191	2902267.....	207	3128601.....	12, 16
1705213.....	129	1705942.....	197	2902331.....	55, 206	3128703.....	12, 16
1705214.....	129	1705943.....	191	2902334.....	129	3160306.....	12, 15, 20
1705303.....	191	1705944.....	191	2902341.....	110	3160307.....	12, 15, 20
1705304.....	206	1705945.....	191	2902346.....	121	3200453.....	59, 63, 65, 70
1705305.....	129	1705946.....	190	2902347.....	121	3200454...59, 61, 63, 65, 70, 75	
1705638.....	184, 191	1705953.....	129	2902348.....	117	3251813.....	184, 191
1705639.....	184, 191	1705985.....	121	2902376.....	98	3252098.....	191
1705640.....	184, 191	1705997.....	117	2902381.....	102	3252507...164, 175, 184, 191, 197	
1705641.....	184, 191	1706052.....	191	2902382.....	98	3290405...27, 28, 31, 32, 45, 110, 164, 176	
1705642.....	184, 191, 197	1706053.....	191	2902383.....	102	3290605...45, 46, 50, 51, 170, 176	
1705643.....	184, 191, 197	1706056.....	191	2902384.....	92	3290606...24, 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 119,	
1705644.....	184, 191, 197	1706057.....	190	2902386.....	119		
1705645.....	184, 191, 197	1706310 ...	184, 191, 198				
1705646.....	184, 191, 197	1706311.....	184, 191				
1705647.....	184, 191	1706312.....	198				
1705648.....	198	1706331.....	209				
1705666.....	197	1706350.....	51				
1705667.....	197	1706679.....	55				

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

121, 126, 129, 130, 162, 171	3423278 95, 106	3760463.....12, 15	4191709 ... 24, 59, 63, 66, 70
3290607 45, 161, 170, 176	3423289 31	3820019....83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 106	4220208 51
3290805 43, 110	3450303 61	3820032.....51	4220227 119, 121
3290806 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105	3450406 12	3841143....61, 63, 65, 69, 74	4220287 27
3291005 ... 27, 31, 45, 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 70, 74, 75, 80, 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 170	3460334 117	3841648.....101	4220293 31
3291007 65, 69, 75	3510888 81	3841649.....83, 91, 97	4240003... 117, 119, 121, 165, 177
3300048 129	3510890 81	3841667.....121	4240147 24
3300423 12	3520072 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 119, 121	3841675.....119	4240164 121
3300473 109	3520176 121	3841716.....87, 95, 105	4240165 126
3300474 ... 59, 63, 65, 70	3520193 53	3860085.....97	4240172 51
3300477 101, 105	3574067 80	3860104.....69, 74	4340739 53
3310601 117	3574150 101	3860107.....65	4340751 24
3311005 117	3574159 59, 61	3860108.....27, 31	4340853 117
3311405 117	3574161 ... 63, 65, 69, 74	3860111....83, 88, 91, 95, 101, 106	4340854 117
3311605 121	3574176 27, 28, 31	3860118.....81	4340909 121
3321402 . 59, 61, 75, 137, 143	3574183 83, 91, 97	3900333.....109	4340910 121
3340612 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 106	3574184 ... 83, 87, 91, 95, 97	3900334....59, 63, 66, 70	4340911 122
3340957 ... 63, 65, 70, 75	3574249 109	3900336.....53	4340914 81
3340962 ... 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 74	3574505 126	3900338.....53, 110	4340938 129
3340964 59, 61	3574506 126	3900339.....53	4340946 119
3340965 80	3574636 197	3900345....83, 88, 91, 95, 97, 101, 106	4340947 119
3340968 109	3574714 24	3900351.....27, 80, 170	4341055 209
3340975 51	3574981 50	3900355.....117	4360069 53, 200
3340976 80	3574984 50	3900356.....53	4360155 129
3380475 109	3575794 110	3931010.....117	4360328 53, 200
3380527 117	3576093 61	3931408.....117	4360336 178, 202
3420156 ... 59, 63, 65, 69, 74	3576349 45	3931412.....117	4360387 55, 165, 177, 200
3421453 91, 97, 101, 119, 121, 129	3576645 87	3931412.....117	4360469 53, 202
3422219 ... 117, 119, 121	3576646 105	3931508.....117	4360470 53, 202
3422997 ... 63, 65, 69, 74	3576932 95	3931620.....122	4360475 53, 109, 200
3422998 65, 69, 74	3577112 12, 15	3990010....160, 178, 202	4360482 ... 165, 202, 207
3423009 69, 74	3641480 83	3990013.....169, 200	4360502 ... 59, 63, 65, 70, 163
3423011 69, 74	3641481 83	4000006.....53	4360526 ... 59, 61, 63, 65, 70, 75, 163, 173
3423014 ... 63, 65, 69, 74	3641482 83	4010405.....176	4360536 27, 31
3423016 63, 65, 70	3641534 91	4010408.....164, 176	4360538 109, 200
3423017 63, 65, 70	3641535 91	4010415.....27, 28, 31	4360539 ... 109, 164, 174, 200
3423026 69, 74	3641582 101	4010608.....129, 130	4360607 . 27, 31, 160, 202
3423030 59	3641604 87	4010612.....176	4360613 ... 165, 177, 202
3423031 59, 61	3641605 87	4010614.....129	4360633 169
3423032 59, 61	3641606 87	4010616....83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105	4420037 106, 126
3423033 59	3641607 105	4010617....83, 91, 95, 97, 101, 106, 130, 162, 171	4420051 197
3423036 63, 65	3641608 105	4010618....83, 87, 88, 91, 92, 95, 97, 101, 102, 105, 106, 130	4420062 ... 117, 119, 122
3423037 11, 15	3641609 105	4031607.....55	4420070 ... 45, 59, 61, 70, 75
3423038 ... 59, 61, 63, 65	3641610 105	4031713.....50, 170	4420071 81
3423039 65	3641611 105	4060865.....45	4420072 81
3423042 59, 61	3641612 105	4071094....63, 65, 69, 75	4420073 81
3423045 27, 31	3641613 105	4071102.....51	4420074 81
3423046 27, 31	3641614 105	4160078..59, 61, 75, 137, 143	4420075 81
3423049 80	3641615 105	4160202.....27, 31	4420080 45
3423067 63, 65	3641619 95	4160203.....109	4460138 ... 164, 176, 178
3423151 .. 83, 91, 97, 101	3641620 95	4191306.....109	4460205 165
3423170 69, 75	3641650 95	4191407.....109	4460226 ... 113, 160, 164, 165, 169, 174, 178
3423189 28, 31	3641651 95	4191409.....109	4460227 35, 39, 113, 160, 163, 169, 170, 173
3423239 61	3641652 95	4191706....23, 24, 39, 43, 55, 61, 63, 66, 70, 75, 119, 121, 176	4460265 ... 113, 158, 162, 168, 171
3423255 75	3641653 95	4191707....36, 39, 43, 45, 51	4460266 113, 164, 174
3423267 28, 31	3641654 95	4191708.....24, 59, 176	4460267 35, 158, 162, 168, 171, 178
	3730119 ... 160, 162, 171		
	3740146 23, 24		
	3740150 23, 173, 202		
	3760115 ... 27, 31, 59, 61		
	3760170 91, 97, 101, 117, 119, 121, 122, 129		
	3760348 27, 28, 31		
	3760387 ... 63, 65, 69, 74		

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4460268.....	162, 171	4461198.....	175, 176	4846757.....	11, 15	4923389.....	178
4460315.....	165, 175	4461199.....	40, 176	4846761.....	81	4923390.....	178
4460320.....	160, 169	4461200.....	176	4846764.....	81	4923391.....	178
4460321.....	160, 165, 169, 178	4461201.....	175, 176	4846766.....	81	4923392.....	178
4460328.....	129	4461202.....	40, 176	4846768.....	81	4923393.....	178
4460346.....	164, 175	4461203.....	176	4846771.....	101	4923401.....	172
4460418.....	162, 171	4461204.....	175, 176	4846772.....	101	4923402.....	172
4460419.....	162, 171	4461205.....	40, 176	4846773.....	27	4923406.....	172
4460424.....	39, 163, 173, 178	4461206.....	176	4846774.....	27, 31	4923409.....	172
4460428.....	175	4461207.....	175, 176	4846775.....	27, 28	4923410.....	172
4460464 35, 39, 117, 158, 161, 163, 164, 168, 170, 171, 173, 174, 178		4461244.....	175	4846776.....	101	4923449.....	169
4460465.....	117, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174	4461245.....	175, 176	4846777.....	101	4923450.....	169
4460466.....	158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 169, 171, 178	4461246.....	175, 176	4846778.....	101	4923587.....	168
4460467.....	165, 178, 209	4461249.....	40, 176	4846779.....	101	4923590.....	169
4460493.....	160, 162, 171	4461250.....	176	4846780.....	101	4923602.....	173
4460496.....	158, 168	4461257.....	175	4846781.....	101	4933315.....	160
4460497.....	158, 168	4461258.....	175	4846784.....	83	4933344.....	160
4460499.....	161	4461260.....	173	4846785.....	83	4933351.....	169
4460508.....	173	4461261.....	173	4846786 ..	83, 91, 97, 101	70000082.....	115
4460509.....	173	4520326.....	12, 15	4846788.....	31	70000084.....	115
4460510.....	165, 178, 209	4520327.....	12, 15	4846789.....	81	70000107.....	145, 146
4460536.....	163, 164, 173, 174	4520565.....	12, 15	4846791.....	97	70000108.....	145
4460539.....	160, 169	4520676.....	12, 15	4846792.....	97	70000110.....	145
4460618.....	162, 172	4530021.....	129	4846793.....	97	70000191.....	20
4460633.....	165, 175	4530026.....	117	4846794.....	91, 97	70000335.....	135, 141
4460648.....	39, 160, 163, 165, 170, 173	4568645 ..	83, 91, 97, 101	4846795.....	91, 97	70000383.....	21
4460662.....	164, 175	4568667 ..	91, 95, 97, 101, 105	4846796.....	91, 97	70000555.....	209
4460754.....	159, 162, 171	4568711.....	91, 97, 101	4846797.....	91, 97	70000658.....	135, 140
4460761.....	160, 162, 170, 171	4568738.....	109	4846799.....	97	70000659.....	135, 141
4460779.....	178	4569305.....	87	4846800.....	97	70000683.....	115
4460814.....	160, 170	4569310.....	105	4846810.....	31	70000684.....	115
4460870.....	160, 170	4569404.....	95, 105	4846811.....	31, 32	70000685.....	115
4460877.....	160, 170	4569428.....	95	4846812.....	45	70000686.....	115
4460878.....	117	4661199.....	174	4846813.....	45	70000790.....	20
4460884.....	117	4661202.....	174	4846816.....	27	70000791.....	20
4460885.....	117	4661205.....	174	4846861.....	27, 28	70000792.....	21
4460887.....	117	4661249.....	174	4846862.....	31, 32	70000798.....	142, 202
4460891.....	160, 163, 164, 170, 173, 174	4661249.....	174	4846863.....	27	70000799.....	142, 202
4460894.....	159, 161, 170	4711400	117, 119, 121	4846876.....	121	70001250.....	115
4460897.....	161, 163, 170	4711600.....	122	4922865.....	53, 162, 171	70001251.....	115
4460899 35, 39, 159, 161, 163, 170, 173, 178		4740086.....	27, 28, 31	4922870	109, 158, 168	70001252.....	115
4460930.....	159, 161, 169, 171	4740438	63, 65, 69, 74	4922912.....	165	70001253.....	115
4460931.....	161, 170, 171	4740468.....	12	4922944.....	55, 165, 177, 202, 206	70001263.....	21
4460943.....	161, 170, 171	4740480.....	117	4923048.....	129	70001265.....	21
4460944.....	159, 160, 161, 162, 169, 170, 171	4740523.....	12	4923049.....	130	70001345.....	21
4460956.....	177	4740524.....	12, 15	4923050.....	130	70001442.....	163, 173
4460957.....	177	4740531.....	59, 61	4923051.....	130	70001443.....	163, 173
4461012.....	117	4740545.....	160, 169	4923052.....	130	70001444.....	163, 173
4461016.....	158, 168	4740562.....	43	4923114.....	117	70001709.....	137, 142
4461057.....	158, 168	4740564.....	15	4923115.....	117	70001739.....	20
4461196.....	39, 174, 176	4750800.....	27, 31, 45	4923121.....	117	70001878 59, 61, 75, 137, 143	
4461197.....	176	4751400.....	24, 45	4923194.....	160	70001949.....	21
		4811400.....	110, 176	4923195.....	160	70001982.....	137, 142
		4811600.....	51, 55	4923218.....	168	70002271.....	35
		4811700 ...	24, 36, 39, 43, 45, 46, 51, 121, 126, 130, 170, 176	4923221.....	168	70003645.....	134, 140
		4811900.....	24, 87, 95	4923270.....	161	70003646.....	134, 140
		4812000 ...	11, 15, 27, 28, 31, 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 75, 80, 81, 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 170	4923271.....	161, 170	70003650.....	115
		4831700.....	24	4923272.....	163, 172	70004193.....	136, 142
		4846684.....	69, 74	4923275.....	163	70010346.....	207
		4846723 ...	83, 87, 91, 95, 98, 102, 106	4923335.....	160	7002821.....	165, 178, 209
		4846752.....	65	4923336.....	160	7002822.....	209
				4923350.....	170	7002823.....	165, 178, 209
				4923365.....	172	7002826.....	209
				4923366.....	172	7002828.....	165, 178, 209
				4923367.....	172	7003790.....	113
				4923374.....	172	7004275.....	209

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7004276	209	7022942	35	7023550	137, 142	7023584	136, 141
7010641	16	7022947	35	7023551	136, 142	7023585	135
7010642	16	7022948	35	7023552	136, 142	7023586	136
7011528	35	7022951	35	7023553	136, 142	7023587	135
7011997	113	7022952	35	7023554	137, 142	7023588	135
7012524	16	7022953	35, 163	7023555	136	7023589	134, 140
7016319	45	7022954	35, 163	7023556	136, 142	7023591	135, 141
7016372	45	7022955	35, 163	7023557	134, 140	7023593	135, 140, 200
7016654	209	7022956	35, 163	7023558	134, 140	7024747	21
7018514	35	7022957	35	7023559	145	7024748	21
7018564	35	7022958	35	7023560	145	7024749	21
7018570	35	7022959	35	7023561	145	7024750	21
7018577	35	7023528	137, 142	7023562	145	7024756	21
7018583	163	7023529	137, 142	7023563	145	7024757	20
7018586	35	7023530	137, 142	7023564	145	7024758	21
7018589	35	7023531	137, 142	7023565	145	7024771	21
7018597	35	7023532	137, 142	7023566	145	7024772	21
7019697	16	7023533	136, 142	7023567	145	7024773	21
7019864	134	7023534	136, 142	7023568	134	7024776	21
7020175	53, 109	7023535	134, 140	7023569	135, 140	7024785	21
7020176	53, 109	7023536	136, 142	7023570	135, 140	7024786	20
7020218 . 59, 61, 75, 137, 143		7023537	136, 142	7023571	135, 141	7024787	21
7020500	113, 200	7023538	136, 142	7023572	135, 141	7026183	16
7020501	113, 200	7023539	134, 140	7023573	135, 141	7026184	16
7020551	113	7023540	136, 202	7023574	135, 141	7026185	16
7020552	113	7023541	136, 202	7023575	136, 141	7027303	129
7020553	113	7023542	136, 142	7023576	136, 141, 200	7027365	115
7020554	113	7023543	136, 142	7023577	134, 140	7027367	115
7020555	113	7023544	137	7023578	135, 140	7027765	115
7020556	113	7023545	137	7023579	135, 141	7027766	115
7020603	35	7023546	136	7023580	135, 141	7027863	51
7020673	35	7023547	136	7023581	136, 141	8005670	121, 122
7020674	35	7023548	136	7023582	136, 141	80325	119, 121
		7023549	134	7023583	135, 140	9984279	80



3121247



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533
USA

☎ +1-717-485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ +1-877-554-5438 (Customer Support Toll Free)
☎ +1-717-485-6417

JLG Worldwide Locations

JLG Industries 358 Park Road Regents Park NSW 2143 Sydney 2143 Australia ☎ +6 (12) 87186300 ☎ +6 (12) 65813058 Email: techservicesaus@jlg.com	JLG Ground Support Oude Bunders 1034 Breitwaterstraat 12A 3630 Maasmechelen Belgium ☎ +32 (0)89 84 82 26 Email: emeaservice@jlg.com	JLG Latino Americana LTDA Rua Antonia Martins Luiz, 580 Distrito Industrial Joao Narezzi Indaiatuba-SP 13347-404 Brasil ☎ +55 (19) 3936 7664 (Parts) ☎ +55 (19) 3936 9049 (Service) Email: comercialpecas@jlg.com Email: servicos@jlg.com	Oshkosh-JLG (Tianjin) Equipment Technology LTD Shanghai Branch No 465 Xiao Nan Road Feng Xian District Shanghai 201204 China ☎ +86 (21) 800 819 0050
JLG Industries Dubai Jafza View PO Box 262728, LB 19 20th Floor, Office 05 Jebel Ali, Dubai ☎ +971 (0) 4 884 1131 ☎ +971 (0) 4 884 7683 Email: emeaservice@jlg.com	JLG France SAS Z.I. Guillaume Mon Amy 30204 Fauillet 47400 Tonniens France ☎ +33 (0) 553 84 85 86 ☎ +33 (0) 553 84 85 74 Email: pieces@jlg.com	JLG Deutschland GmbH Max Planck Str. 21 27721 Ritterhude-Ihlpohl Germany ☎ +49 (0) 421 69350-0 ☎ +49 (0) 421 69350-45 Email: german-parts@jlg.com	JLG Equipment Services Ltd. Rm 1107 Landmark North 39 Lung Sum Avenue Sheung Shui N. T. Hong Kong ☎ +(852) 2639 5783 ☎ +(852) 2639 5797
JLG Industries (Italia) S. R. L. Via Po, 22 IT-20010 Pregnana Milanese (MI) Italy ☎ +39 (0) 2 9359 5210 ☎ +39 (0) 2 9359 5211 Email: ricambi@jlg.com	JLG EMEA B.V. Polaris Avenue 63 2132 JH Hoofddorp The Netherlands ☎ +31 (0) 23 565 5665 Email: emeaservice@jlg.com	JLG NZ Access Equipment & Services 2B Fisher Crescent Mt Wellington 1060 Auckland, New Zealand ☎ +6 (12) 87186300 ☎ +6 (12) 65813058 Email: techservicesaus@jlg.com	JLG Industries Vahutinskoe shosse 24b Khimki, Moscow Region 141400 Russia Federation ☎ +7 (499) 922 06 99 ☎ +7 (499) 922 06 99
Oshkosh-JLG Singapore Technology Equipment P te Ltd. 35 Tuas Avenue 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 639454 ☎ +65 6591 9030 ☎ +65 6591 9045 Email: SEA@jlg.com	JLG Iberica S. L. Trapadella, 2 Pol. Ind. Castellbisbal Sur 08755 Castellbisbal Barcelona Spain ☎ +34 (0) 93 772 47 00 ☎ +34 (0) 93 77 117 62 Email: parts_iberica@jlg.com	JLG Sverige AB Enkopingsvagen 150 17627 Jarfalla Sweden ☎ +46 (0) 8 506 595 00 ☎ +46 (0) 8 506 595 27 Email: nordicsupport@jlg.com	JLG Industries (UK) Ltd. Bentley House Bentley Avenue Middleton, Greater Manchester M24 2GP United Kingdom ☎ +44 (0) 161 654 1000 ☎ +44 (0) 161 654 1003 Email: ukparts@jlg.com

www.jlg.com